

(19) **DANMARK**

(10) **DK/EP 3303305 T3**



(12)

Oversættelse af europæisk patentskrift

Patent- og
Varemærkestyrelsen

-
- (51) Int.Cl.: **C 07 D 239/34 (2006.01)** **A 01 N 43/54 (2006.01)**
- (45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2022-03-21**
- (80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2022-01-05**
- (86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **16728543.6**
- (86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2016-06-01**
- (87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2018-04-11**
- (86) International ansøgning nr.: **US2016035229**
- (87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2016196606**
- (30) Prioritet: **2015-06-05 US 201562171294 P**
- (84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**
- (73) Patenthaver: **FMC Corporation, FMC Tower at Cira Center South , 2929 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA**
- (72) Opfinder: **DEPREZ, Nicholas Ryan, 28 Queensboro Terrace, East Windsor, NJ 08520, USA**
SHARPE, Paula Louise, 14 Dunswell Drive, Middletown, DE 19709, USA
REDDY, Ravisekhara Pochimireddy, 502 Saibrundavan Apt, DLR Enclave, Madhavapuri Colony, Sainikpuri, Secunderabad, 500094 Telangana, Indien
DEBERGH, John Robbins, 409 Spring Hollow Drive, Middletown, DE 19709, USA
- (74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Plougmann Vingtoft A/S, Strandvejen 70, 2900 Hellerup, Danmark**
- (54) Benævnelse: **2-(PHENYLOXY ELLER PHENYLTHIO)PYRIMIDIN-DERIVATER SOM HERBICIDER**
- (56) Fremdragne publikationer:
EP-A1- 0 001 187
EP-A2- 0 226 104
JP-A- 54 117 486
JP-A- 61 236 766
HIROSHI OKADA ET AL: "SYNTHESIS AND ANTITUMOR ACTIVITIES OF NOVEL BENZOYLPHENYLUREA DERIVATIVES", CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL BULLETIN, vol. 39, no. 9, 1991, pages 2308-2315, XP001205628, ISSN: 0009-2363

DESCRIPTION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

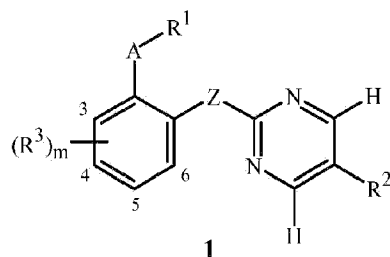
[0001] This invention relates to certain pyrimidinyloxy benzene derivatives, their *N*-oxides, salts and compositions, and methods of their use for controlling undesirable vegetation.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The control of undesired vegetation is extremely important in achieving high crop efficiency. Achievement of selective control of the growth of weeds especially in such useful crops as rice, soybean, sugar beet, maize, potato, wheat, barley, tomato and plantation crops, among others, is very desirable. Unchecked weed growth in such useful crops can cause significant reduction in productivity and thereby result in increased costs to the consumer. The control of undesired vegetation in noncrop areas is also important. Many products are commercially available for these purposes, but the need continues for new compounds that are more effective, less costly, less toxic, environmentally safer or have different sites of action.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0003] This invention is directed to compounds of Formula 1 (including all all geometric and stereoisomers), *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, agricultural compositions containing them and their use as herbicides:



wherein

A is;



A-3;

B is O or S;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkylalkyl, C₄-C₈

alkylcycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkylamino, C₁-C₆ haloalkylamino, C₂-C₁₀ dialkylamino, C₂-C₁₀ halodialkylamino, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkynyloxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkoxy, C₄-C₈ halocycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyhaloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkoxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₃-C₇ cyanoalkoxyalkyl, C₁-C₆ hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₆ nitroalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio, C₃-C₈ cycloalkylthio, C₁-C₆ alkenylthio, C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkylsulfonyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkylsulfonyl, C₂-C₆ alkylthioalkyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkylthioalkyl;

Z is O or S;

R² is halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl or -SO_nR¹⁰;

each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, CHO, C(=O)NH₂, C(=S)NH₂, SO₂NH₂, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ alkylcycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxycarbonyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₄ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₄ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyhaloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkoxy, C₂-C₄ alkylcarbonyloxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₂-C₄ alkylthioalkyl, -C(=O)N(R^{11a})(R^{11b}), -C(=NOR¹²)H, -C(=N(R¹³))H or -SO_nR¹⁴;

m is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each n is independently 0, 1 or 2;

R¹⁰ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkylamino or C₂-C₁₀ dialkylamino;

each R^{11a} is independently C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl;

each R^{11b} is independently H, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl;

each R¹² is independently H or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

each R¹³ is independently H, amino, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ alkylamino; and

each R¹⁴ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkylamino or C₂-C₁₀ dialkylamino; provided that

the compound of Formula 1 is other than methyl 2-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (CAS Registry No. 854215-38-6), methyl 2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (CAS Registry No. 1086397-52-5), methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate and 1-[2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-ethanone (CAS Registry No. 1147704-06-0).

[0004] More particularly, this invention pertains to a compound of Formula 1 (including all stereoisomers), an *N*-oxide or a salt thereof. This invention also relates to a herbicidal composition comprising a compound of the invention or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (i.e. in a herbicidally effective amount) and at least one component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents. This invention further relates to a method for controlling the growth of undesired vegetation comprising contacting the vegetation or its environment with a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of the invention or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (e.g., as a composition described herein).

[0005] This invention also includes a herbicidal mixture comprising (a) a compound selected from Formula 1, *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate and (b) at least one additional active ingredient selected from (b1) through (b16) and salts of compounds of (b1) through (b16), as described below.

DETAILS OF THE INVENTION

[0006] As used herein, the terms "comprises," "comprising," "includes," "including," "has," "having," "contains", "containing," "characterized by" or any other variation thereof, are intended to cover a non-exclusive inclusion, subject to any limitation explicitly indicated. For example, a composition, mixture, process or method that comprises a list of elements is not necessarily limited to only those elements but may include other elements not expressly listed or inherent to such composition, mixture, process or method.

[0007] The transitional phrase "consisting of" excludes any element, step, or ingredient not specified. If in the claim, such would close the claim to the inclusion of materials other than those recited except for impurities ordinarily associated therewith. When the phrase "consisting of" appears in a clause of the body of a claim, rather than immediately following the preamble, it limits only the element set forth in that clause; other elements are not excluded from the claim as a whole.

[0008] The transitional phrase "consisting essentially of" is used to define a composition or method that includes materials, steps, features, components, or elements, in addition to those literally disclosed, provided that these additional materials, steps, features, components, or elements do not materially affect the basic and novel characteristic(s) of the claimed invention. The term "consisting essentially of" occupies a middle ground between "comprising" and

"consisting of".

[0009] Where applicants have defined an invention or a portion thereof with an open-ended term such as "comprising," it should be readily understood that (unless otherwise stated) the description should be interpreted to also describe such an invention using the terms "consisting essentially of" or "consisting of."

[0010] Further, unless expressly stated to the contrary, "or" refers to an inclusive or and not to an exclusive or. For example, a condition A or B is satisfied by any one of the following: A is true (or present) and B is false (or not present), A is false (or not present) and B is true (or present), and both A and B are true (or present).

[0011] As referred to herein, the term "seedling", used either alone or in a combination of words means a young plant developing from the embryo of a seed.

[0012] As referred to herein, the term "broadleaf" used either alone or in words such as "broadleaf weed" means dicot or dicotyledon, a term used to describe a group of angiosperms characterized by embryos having two cotyledons.

[0013] In the above recitations, the term "alkyl", used either alone or in compound words such as "alkylthio" or "haloalkyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkyl, such as, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, or the different butyl, pentyl or hexyl isomers. "Alkenyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkenes such as ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, and the different butenyl, pentenyl and hexenyl isomers. "Alkenyl" also includes polyenes such as 1,2-propadienyl and 2,4-hexadienyl. "Alkynyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkynes such as ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl and the different butynyl, pentynyl and hexynyl isomers. "Alkynyl" can also include moieties comprised of multiple triple bonds such as 2,5-hexadiynyl.

[0014] "Alkoxy" includes, for example, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propyloxy, isopropyloxy and the different butoxy, pentoxy and hexyloxy isomers. "Alkoxyalkyl" denotes alkoxy substitution on alkyl. Examples of "alkoxyalkyl" include CH_3OCH_2 , $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$. "Alkoxyalkoxy" denotes alkoxy substitution on alkoxy. Examples of "alkoxyalkoxy" include $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{O}$, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHOCH}_2\text{O}$, $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$. "Alkenyloxy" includes straight-chain or branched alkenyloxy moieties. Examples of "alkenyloxy" include $\text{H}_2\text{C}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{O}$, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{O}$, $(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{O}$, $(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}=\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$. "Alkynyloxy" includes straight-chain or branched alkynyloxy moieties. Examples of "alkynyloxy" include $\text{HC}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{O}$, $\text{CH}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$. "Alkylthio" includes branched or straight-chain alkylthio moieties such as methylthio, ethylthio, and the different propylthio, butylthio, pentylthio and hexylthio isomers. "Alkylsulfinyl" includes both enantiomers of an alkylsulfinyl group. Examples of "alkylsulfinyl" include $\text{CH}_3\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHS}(\text{O})-$ and the different butylsulfinyl, pentylsulfinyl and hexylsulfinyl isomers. Examples of "alkylsulfonyl" include $\text{CH}_3\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHS}(\text{O})_2-$, and the different

butylsulfonyl, pentylsulfonyl and hexylsulfonyl isomers. "Alkylthioalkyl" denotes alkylthio substitution on alkyl. Examples of "alkylthioalkyl" include CH_3SCH_2 , $\text{CH}_3\text{SCH}_2\text{CH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2\text{CH}_2$. "Cyanoalkyl" denotes an alkyl group substituted with one cyano group. "Cyanoalkoxy" denotes an alkoxy group substituted with one cyano group. "Cyanoalkoxyalkyl" denotes an alkoxyalkyl group substituted with one cyano group. Examples of "cyanoalkyl" include NCCH_2 , NCCH_2CH_2 and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{CN})\text{CH}_2$. The term "hydroxyalkyl" denotes an alkyl group substituted with one hydroxy group. Examples of "hydroxyalkyl" include HOCH_2 -, HOCH_2CH_2 - and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{OH})\text{CH}_2$ -. The term "nitroalkyl" denotes an alkyl group substituted with one nitro group. Examples of "nitroalkyl" include O_2NCH_2 -, $\text{O}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2$ - and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{NO}_2)\text{CH}_2$ -. "Alkylamino", "dialkylamino", "alkenylthio", "alkenylsulfinyl", "alkenylsulfonyl", "alkynylthio", "alkynylsulfinyl", "alkynylsulfonyl", and the like, are defined analogously to the above examples.

[0015] "Cycloalkyl" includes, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl. The term "alkylcycloalkyl" denotes alkyl substitution on a cycloalkyl moiety and includes, for example, ethylcyclopropyl, *i*-propylcyclobutyl, 3-methylcyclopentyl and 4-methylcyclohexyl. The term "cycloalkylalkyl" denotes cycloalkyl substitution on an alkyl moiety. Examples of "cycloalkylalkyl" include cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylethyl, and other cycloalkyl moieties bonded to straight-chain or branched alkyl groups. The term "cycloalkylalkoxy" denotes cycloalkyl substitution on an alkoxy moiety. The term "cycloalkylcarbonyl" denotes cycloalkyl substitution bonded through a carbonyl moiety. Examples of "cycloalkylcarbonyl" include *c*-Pr(C=O)-, cyclopentyl(C=O)-. The term "cycloalkylsulfonyl" denotes cycloalkyl substitution bonded through a sulfonyl moiety. Examples of "cycloalkylsulfonyl" include *c*-Pr(S=O₂)-, cyclopentyl(S=O₂)-. The term "cycloalkylthio" denotes cycloalkyl substitution bonded through a sulfur atom. Examples of "cycloalkylthio" include *c*-Pr(S)-, cyclopentyl(S)-. Examples of "cycloalkylalkoxy" include cyclopropylmethoxy, cyclopentylethoxy. The term "cycloalkoxy" denotes cycloalkyl linked through an oxygen atom such as cyclopentyloxy and cyclohexyloxy. The term "halogen", either alone or in compound words such as "haloalkyl", or when used in descriptions such as "alkyl substituted with halogen" includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine. Further, when used in compound words such as "haloalkyl", or when used in descriptions such as "alkyl substituted with halogen" said alkyl may be partially or fully substituted with halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Examples of "haloalkyl" or "alkyl substituted with halogen" include F_3C , ClCH_2 , CF_3CH_2 and CF_3CCl_2 . The terms "halocycloalkyl", "haloalkoxy", "haloalkylthio", "haloalkylsulfinyl", "haloalkylsulfonyl", "haloalkenyl", "haloalkynyl", "haloalkoxyalkoxy", "alkoxyhaloalkyl" and the like, are defined analogously to the term "haloalkyl". Examples of halocycloalkyl include *c*-Pr(2-Cl), *c*-Bu(2,2-di-Br) and *c*-Hex(3,5-di-Cl). Examples of "haloalkoxy" include CF_3O -, $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ -, $\text{HCF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ - and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ -. Examples of "haloalkylthio" include CCl_3S -, CF_3S -, $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ - and $\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ -. Examples of "haloalkylsulfinyl" include $\text{CF}_3\text{S}(\text{O})$ -, $\text{CCl}_3\text{S}(\text{O})$ -, $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})$ - and $\text{CF}_3\text{CF}_2\text{S}(\text{O})$ -. Examples of "haloalkylsulfonyl" include $\text{CF}_3\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -, $\text{CCl}_3\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -, $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ - and $\text{CF}_3\text{CF}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -. Examples of "haloalkenyl" include $(\text{Cl})_2\text{C}=\text{CHCH}_2$ - and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$ -. Examples of "haloalkynyl" include $\text{HC}\equiv\text{CCHCl}$ -,

$\text{CF}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-$, $\text{CCl}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-$ and $\text{FCH}_2\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2-$. Examples of "haloalkoxyalkoxy" include $\text{CF}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{O}-$, $\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$, $\text{Cl}_3\text{CCH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{O}-$ as well as branched alkyl derivatives. Examples of "alkoxyhaloalkyl" include $\text{CH}_3\text{OCF}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CCl}_2-$, $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2-$ as well as branched alkyl derivatives.

[0016] The term "haloalkenyloxy" refers to a haloalkenyl group bonded through oxygen. Examples of "haloalkenyloxy" include $(\text{Cl})_2\text{C}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{O}-$ and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{O}-$. The term "haloalkylamino" refers to a haloalkyl group bonded through a nitrogen atom (i.e. as a secondary amine). Examples of "haloalkylamino" include $\text{CF}_3\text{NH}-$, $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$, $\text{HCF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$ and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$. The term "haloalkylcarbonyl" refers to a haloalkyl group bonded through a carbonyl moiety. Examples of "haloalkylcarbonyl" include $\text{CH}_2\text{ClC}(=\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CHClCH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ and $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CClC}(=\text{O})-$. The term "haloalkylthioalkyl" refers to a haloalkylthio group bonded through an alkyl moiety. Examples of "haloalkylthioalkyl" include $\text{CCl}_3\text{SCH}_2-$, CF_3SCH_2- , $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$ and $\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$. The term "haloalkynyloxy" refers to a haloalkynyl group bonded through an oxygen atom. Examples of "haloalkynyloxy" include $\text{HC}\equiv\text{CCHClO}-$, $\text{CF}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{CO}-$, $\text{CCl}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{CO}-$ and $\text{FCH}_2\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{O}-$ haloalkynyloxy. The term "haloalkoxyalkyl" refers to a haloalkoxy group bonded through an alkyl moiety. Examples of "haloalkoxyalkyl" include CF_3OCH_2- , $\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $\text{Cl}_3\text{CCH}_2\text{OCH}_2-$ as well as branched alkyl derivatives. The term "halocycloalkoxy" refers to a halocycloalkyl group bonded through an oxygen atom. Examples of "halocycloalkoxy" include *c*-Pr(2-Cl) $\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$ and *c*-Bu(1-Cl) $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$. The term "halodialkylamino" indicate two haloalkyl groups bonded through nitrogen. Examples of "halodialkylamino" include $(\text{CH}_2\text{Cl})_2\text{N}-$, $(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl})_2\text{N}-$ and $(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl})(\text{CH}_2\text{Br})\text{N}-$.

[0017] "Alkylcarbonyl" denotes a straight-chain or branched alkyl moieties bonded to a $\text{C}(=\text{O})$ moiety. Examples of "alkylcarbonyl" include $\text{CH}_3\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ and $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHC}(=\text{O})-$. Examples of "alkoxycarbonyl" include $\text{CH}_3\text{OC}(=\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OC}(=\text{O})-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OC}(=\text{O})-$, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHOC}(=\text{O})-$ and the different butoxy- or pentoxycarbonyl isomers. Examples of "alkylcarbonyloxy" include $\text{CH}_3\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{O}-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{O}-$ and $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHC}(=\text{O})\text{O}-$.

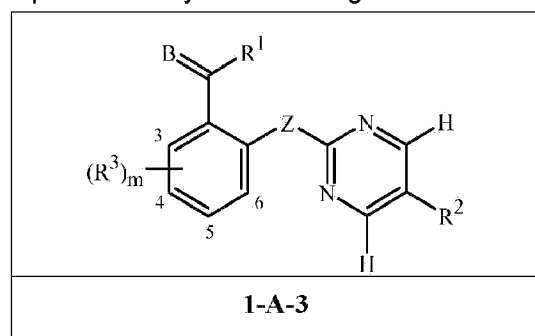
[0018] The total number of carbon atoms in a substituent group is indicated by the " $\text{C}_i\text{-C}_j$ " prefix where *i* and *j* are numbers from 1 to 10. For example, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkylsulfonyl designates methylsulfonyl through butylsulfonyl; C_2 alkoxyalkyl designates CH_3OCH_2- ; C_3 alkoxyalkyl designates, for example, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{OCH}_3)-$, $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ or $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2-$; and C_4 alkoxyalkyl designates the various isomers of an alkyl group substituted with an alkoxy group containing a total of four carbon atoms, examples including $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2-$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$.

[0019] When a compound is substituted with a substituent bearing a subscript that indicates the number of said substituents can exceed 1, said substituents (when they exceed 1) are

independently selected from the group of defined substituents, e.g., $(R^3)_m$, where m is 0, 1, 2 or 3). Further, when the subscript indicates a range, e.g. $(R)_{i-j}$, then the number of substituents may be selected from the integers between i and j inclusive. When a group contains a substituent which can be hydrogen, for example $(R^1 \text{ or } R^4)$, then when this substituent is taken as hydrogen, it is recognized that this is equivalent to said group being unsubstituted. When a variable group is shown to be optionally attached to a position, for example $(R^3)_m$ wherein m may be 0, then hydrogen may be at the position even if not recited in the variable group definition. When one or more positions on a group are said to be "not substituted" or "unsubstituted", then hydrogen atoms are attached to take up any free valency.

[0020] Unless otherwise indicated, a "ring" or "ring system" as a component of Formula 1 is carbocyclic or heterocyclic. The term "ring system" denotes two or more fused rings. The term "ring member" refers to an atom or other moiety (e.g., $C(=O)$, $C(=S)$, $S(O)$ or $S(O)_2$) forming the backbone of a ring or ring system.

[0021] A compound of Formula 1 in the Summary of the Invention can alternatively be represented by the following:



[0022] The terms "carbocyclic ring", "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic ring system" denote a ring or ring system wherein the atoms forming the ring backbone are selected only from carbon. Unless otherwise indicated, a carbocyclic ring can be a saturated, partially unsaturated, or fully unsaturated ring. When a fully unsaturated carbocyclic ring satisfies Hückel's rule, then said ring is also called an "aromatic ring". "Saturated carbocyclic" refers to a ring having a backbone consisting of carbon atoms linked to one another by single bonds; unless otherwise specified, the remaining carbon valences are occupied by hydrogen atoms.

[0023] The terms "heterocyclic ring", "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic ring system" denote a ring or ring system in which at least one atom forming the ring backbone is not carbon, e.g., nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur. Typically a heterocyclic ring contains no more than 4 nitrogens, no more than 2 oxygens and no more than 2 sulfurs. Unless otherwise indicated, a heterocyclic ring can be a saturated, partially unsaturated, or fully unsaturated ring. When a fully unsaturated heterocyclic ring satisfies Hückel's rule, then said ring is also called a "heteroaromatic ring" or "aromatic heterocyclic ring". Unless otherwise indicated, heterocyclic rings and ring systems can be attached through any available carbon or nitrogen by

replacement of a hydrogen on said carbon or nitrogen.

[0024] "Aromatic" indicates that each of the ring atoms is essentially in the same plane and has a *p*-orbital perpendicular to the ring plane, and that $(4n + 2) \pi$ electrons, where *n* is a positive integer, are associated with the ring to comply with Hückel's rule. The term "aromatic ring system" denotes a carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring system in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic. The term "aromatic carbocyclic ring system" denotes a carbocyclic ring system in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic. The term "aromatic heterocyclic ring system" denotes a heterocyclic ring system in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic. The term "nonaromatic ring system" denotes a carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring system that may be fully saturated, as well as partially or fully unsaturated, provided that none of the rings in the ring system are aromatic. The term "nonaromatic carbocyclic ring system" in which no ring in the ring system is aromatic. The term "nonaromatic heterocyclic ring system" denotes a heterocyclic ring system in which no ring in the ring system is aromatic.

[0025] The term "optionally substituted" in connection with the heterocyclic rings refers to groups which are unsubstituted or have at least one non-hydrogen substituent that does not extinguish the biological activity possessed by the unsubstituted analog. As used herein, the following definitions shall apply unless otherwise indicated. The term "optionally substituted" is used interchangeably with the phrase "substituted or unsubstituted" or with the term "(un)substituted." Unless otherwise indicated, an optionally substituted group may have a substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and each substitution is independent of the other.

[0026] A wide variety of synthetic methods are known in the art to enable preparation of aromatic and nonaromatic heterocyclic rings and ring systems; for extensive reviews see the eight volume set of *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, A. R. Katritzky and C. W. Rees editors-in-chief, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1984 and the twelve volume set of *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II*, A. R. Katritzky, C. W. Rees and E. F. V. Scriven editors-in-chief, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1996.

[0027] Compounds of this invention can exist as one or more stereoisomers. The various stereoisomers include enantiomers, diastereomers, atropisomers and geometric isomers. Stereoisomers are isomers of identical constitution but differing in the arrangement of their atoms in space and include enantiomers, diastereomers, cis-trans isomers (also known as geometric isomers) and atropisomers. Atropisomers result from restricted rotation about single bonds where the rotational barrier is high enough to permit isolation of the isomeric species. One skilled in the art will appreciate that one stereoisomer may be more active and/or may exhibit beneficial effects when enriched relative to the other stereoisomer(s) or when separated from the other stereoisomer(s). Additionally, the skilled artisan knows how to separate, enrich, and/or to selectively prepare said stereoisomers. The compounds of the invention may be present as a mixture of stereoisomers, individual stereoisomers or as an optically active form. For a comprehensive discussion of all aspects of stereoisomerism, see

Ernest L. Eliel and Samuel H. Wilen, Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.

[0028] Compounds of this invention can exist as one or more conformational isomers due to restricted rotation about the amide bond (e.g., C(=A)-R¹ wherein R¹ is alkylamino) in Formula 1. This invention comprises mixtures of conformational isomers. In addition, this invention includes compounds that are enriched in one conformer relative to others.

[0029] Compounds of Formula 1 typically exist in more than one form, and Formula 1 thus include all crystalline and non-crystalline forms of the compounds they represent. Non-crystalline forms include embodiments which are solids such as waxes and gums as well as embodiments which are liquids such as solutions and melts. Crystalline forms include embodiments which represent essentially a single crystal type and embodiments which represent a mixture of polymorphs (i.e. different crystalline types). The term "polymorph" refers to a particular crystalline form of a chemical compound that can crystallize in different crystalline forms, these forms having different arrangements and/or conformations of the molecules in the crystal lattice. Although polymorphs can have the same chemical composition, they can also differ in composition due the presence or absence of co-crystallized water or other molecules, which can be weakly or strongly bound in the lattice. Polymorphs can differ in such chemical, physical and biological properties as crystal shape, density, hardness, color, chemical stability, melting point, hygroscopicity, suspensibility, dissolution rate and biological availability. One skilled in the art will appreciate that a polymorph of a compound of Formula 1 can exhibit beneficial effects (e.g., suitability for preparation of useful formulations, improved biological performance) relative to another polymorph or a mixture of polymorphs of the same compound of Formula 1. Preparation and isolation of a particular polymorph of a compound of Formula 1 can be achieved by methods known to those skilled in the art including, for example, crystallization using selected solvents and temperatures. For a comprehensive discussion of polymorphism see R. Hilfiker, Ed., Polymorphism in the Pharmaceutical Industry, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2006.

[0030] One skilled in the art will appreciate that not all nitrogen-containing heterocycles can form *N*-oxides since the nitrogen requires an available lone pair for oxidation to the oxide; one skilled in the art will recognize those nitrogen-containing heterocycles which can form *N*-oxides. One skilled in the art will also recognize that tertiary amines can form *N*-oxides. Synthetic methods for the preparation of *N*-oxides of heterocycles and tertiary amines are very well known by one skilled in the art including the oxidation of heterocycles and tertiary amines with peroxy acids such as peracetic and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid (MCPBA), hydrogen peroxide, alkyl hydroperoxides such as *t*-butyl hydroperoxide, sodium perborate, and dioxiranes such as dimethyldioxirane. These methods for the preparation of *N*-oxides have been extensively described and reviewed in the literature, see for example: T. L. Gilchrist in Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, vol. 7, pp 748-750, S. V. Ley, Ed., Pergamon Press; M. Tisler and B. Stanovnik in Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry, vol. 3, pp 18-20, A. J. Boulton and A. McKillop, Eds., Pergamon Press; M. R. Grimmett and B. R. T. Keene in Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, vol. 43, pp 149-161, A. R. Katritzky, Ed., Academic Press; M. Tisler and

B. Stanovnik in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 9, pp 285-291, A. R. Katritzky and A. J. Boulton, Eds., Academic Press; and G. W. H. Cheeseman and E. S. G. Werstiuk in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 22, pp 390-392, A. R. Katritzky and A. J. Boulton, Eds., Academic Press.

[0031] One skilled in the art recognizes that because in the environment and under physiological conditions salts of chemical compounds are in equilibrium with their corresponding nonsalt forms, salts share the biological utility of the nonsalt forms. Thus a wide variety of salts of a compound of Formula 1 are useful for control of undesired vegetation (i.e. are agriculturally suitable). The salts of a compound of Formula 1 include acid-addition salts with inorganic or organic acids such as hydrobromic, hydrochloric, nitric, phosphoric, sulfuric, acetic, butyric, fumaric, lactic, maleic, malonic, oxalic, propionic, salicylic, tartaric, 4-toluenesulfonic or valeric acids. When a compound of Formula 1 contains an acidic moiety such as a carboxylic acid or phenol, salts also include those formed with organic or inorganic bases such as pyridine, triethylamine or ammonia, or amides, hydrides, hydroxides or carbonates of sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, magnesium or barium. Accordingly, the present invention comprises compounds selected from Formula 1, *N*-oxides and agriculturally suitable salts thereof.

[0032] Embodiments of the present invention as described in the Summary of the Invention include:

Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula 1 including all all geometric and stereoisomers, *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, agricultural compositions containing them and their use as herbicides.

Embodiment 13. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein B is O.

Embodiment 16. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 or 13 wherein R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio or C₁-C₆ alkenylthio.

Embodiment 17. A compound of Embodiment 16 wherein R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio or C₁-C₆ alkenylthio.

Embodiment 18. A compound of Embodiment 17 wherein R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio or C₁-C₆ alkenylthio.

Embodiment 19. A compound of Embodiment 17 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 alkynyloxy or C_3 - C_6 haloalkenyloxy.

Embodiment 20. A compound of Embodiment 19 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

Embodiment 21. A compound of Embodiment 20 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

Embodiment 22. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

Embodiment 23. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl.

Embodiment 24. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy.

Embodiment 25. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^1 is C_2 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

Embodiment 26. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^1 is C_4 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 alkoxy or C_3 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

Embodiment 27. A compound of Embodiment 26 wherein R^1 is C_3 - C_6 haloalkyl.

Embodiment 32. A compound of Embodiment 19 wherein R^1 is C_4 - C_6 haloalkenyloxy.

Embodiment 33. A compound of Embodiment 26 wherein R^1 is C_4 - C_5 haloalkoxy.

Embodiment 34. A compound of Embodiment 23 wherein R^1 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 35. A compound of Embodiment 23 wherein R^1 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 36. A compound of Embodiment 23 wherein R^1 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 37. A compound of Embodiment 23 wherein R^1 is $CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 38. A compound of Embodiment 25 wherein R^1 is $OCH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 39. A compound of Embodiment 25 wherein R^1 is $OCH_2CH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 40. A compound of Embodiment 25 wherein R^1 is $OCH_2CH_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 41. A compound of Embodiment 25 wherein R^1 is $OCH_2CF_2CF_3$.

Embodiment 42. A compound of any one Embodiments 1 through 13 wherein R^1 is other than H.

Embodiment 43. A compound of any one Embodiments 1 through 13 wherein R^1 is other than benzyl (unsubstituted).

Embodiment 44. A compound of any one Embodiments 1 through 22 wherein R^1 is other than CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 or $CH_2CH_2CH_3$.

Embodiment 45. A compound of any one Embodiments 1 through 20 or wherein R^1 is other than $CH_2CH=CH_2$, $CH=CHCH_3$, $C(=CH_2)CH_3$ or $CH=C(CH_3)_2$

Embodiment 46. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein R^1 is other than propen-2-yl, propen-1-yl, *n*-propyl, ethyl, 1-methylethen-2-yl or 2-methylpropen-1-yl (i.e. R^1 is other than $CH_2CH=CH_2$, $CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $CH=CHCH_3$, CH_2CH_3 , $C(=CH_2)CH_3$ or $CH=C(CH_3)_2$).

Embodiment 47. A compound of any one Embodiments 1 through 22 or 24 wherein R^1 is other than OCH_3 .

Embodiment 48. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 47 either alone or in combination, wherein Z is O.

Embodiment 49. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 48 either alone or in combination, wherein R^2 is halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl.

Embodiment 50. A compound of Embodiment 49 wherein R^2 is halogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl.

Embodiment 51. A compound of Embodiment 50 wherein R^2 is halogen or CH_3 .

Embodiment 52. A compound of Embodiment 51 wherein R^2 is halogen.

Embodiment 53. A compound of Embodiment 52 wherein R^2 is F, Cl or Br.

Embodiment 54. A compound of Embodiment 53 wherein R^2 is Cl.

Embodiment 55. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 54 either alone or in combination, wherein m is 0, 1 or 2.

Embodiment 56. A compound of Embodiment 55 wherein m is 0 or 1.

Embodiment 57. A compound of Embodiment 56 wherein m is 1.

Embodiment 58. A compound of Embodiment 57 wherein m is 1, at the 3, 4 or 6-position.

Embodiment 59. A compound of Embodiment 58 wherein m is 1, at the 3 or 4-position.

Embodiment 60. A compound of Embodiment 59 wherein m is 0 (i.e. each of the 3-, 4-, 5- and 6-positions are unsubstituted by R³).

Embodiment 61. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 60 either alone or in combination, wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, CHO, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ alkylcycloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₄ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₄ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₄ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₄ haloalkynyloxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkylcarbonyloxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, -C(=O)N(R^{11a}R^{11b}), -C(=NOR¹²)H or -SO_nR¹⁴.

Embodiment 62. A compound of Embodiment 61 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, CHO, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl or -SO_nR¹⁴.

Embodiment 63. A compound of Embodiment 62 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 64. A compound of Embodiment 63 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 65. A compound of Embodiment 64 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₂ alkyl or C₁-C₂ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 66. A compound of Embodiment 65 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, CH₃, CH₂CH₃ or CF₃.

Embodiment 67. A compound of Embodiment 66 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano or CF₃.

Embodiment 68. A compound of Embodiment 67 wherein each R³ is independently F, Cl, Br or cyano.

Embodiment 69. A compound of Embodiment 68 wherein each R³ is independently Br or cyano.

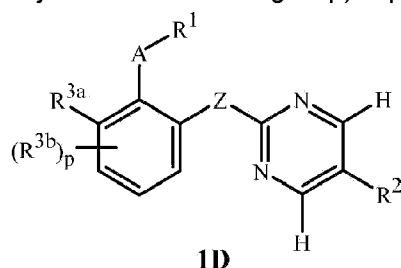
Embodiment 70. A compound of Embodiment 69 wherein each R³ is independently halogen or cyano.

Embodiment 71. A compound of Embodiment 70 wherein each R^3 is independently cyano.

Embodiment 72. A compound of Embodiment 70 wherein each R^3 is independently halogen.

Embodiment 73. A compound of Embodiment 72 wherein each R^3 is independently Br.

Embodiment 74. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 73 either alone or in combination, wherein m is at least 1 and one R^3 is located at the 3-position (i.e. adjacent to the $-AR^1$ group) represented by the compound of Formula 1D



wherein A, R^1 , R^2 and Z are as defined in the Summary of the Invention or in any one of Embodiments 1 through 59;

R^{3a} is as defined for R^3 in any one of Embodiments 61 through 73;

R^{3b} is as defined for R^3 in any one of Embodiments 61 through 73; and

p is 0 or 1.

Embodiment 75. A compound of Embodiment 74 wherein p is 1; R^{3a} is halogen, cyano, C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkoxy; and R^{3b} is halogen, cyano, C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkoxy.

Embodiment 76. A compound of Embodiment 75 wherein p is 0 and R^{3a} is halogen, cyano, C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkoxy.

Embodiment 77. A compound of Embodiment 76 wherein R^{3a} is halogen or cyano.

Embodiment 78. A compound of Embodiment 77 wherein R^{3a} is Br or cyano.

Embodiment 79. A compound of Formula 1 or any one of Embodiments 1 through 28 either alone or in combination, wherein R^5 is H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkoxyalkyl, C_2 - C_6 cyanoalkyl, C_3 - C_7 cyanoalkoxyalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkylthioalkyl or C_2 - C_6 haloalkylthioalkyl.

Embodiment 80. A compound of Embodiment 79 wherein R^5 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl.

Embodiment 82. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein when B is O and R³ is 3-Br then R¹ is other than 3-bromopropane.

Embodiment 83. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein R³ is halogen at the 3-position.

Embodiment 86. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein each R^{11a} is independently C₁-C₂ alkyl or C₁-C₂ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 87. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein each R^{11b} is independently C₁-C₂ alkyl or C₁-C₂ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 88. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein each R¹² is independently H or C₁-C₃ alkyl.

Embodiment 89. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein each R¹⁴ is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

Embodiment 90. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein each R¹⁴ is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl.

Embodiment 91. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein m is 1, 2 or 3.

Embodiment 92. A compound of Embodiment 1 wherein m is 1 or 2.

Embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 1-92 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, can be combined in any manner, and the descriptions of variables in the embodiments pertain not only to the compounds of Formula 1 but also to the starting compounds and intermediate compounds useful for preparing the compounds of Formula 1. In addition, embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 1-92 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combination thereof, pertain to the compositions and methods of the present invention.

[0033] Combinations of Embodiments 1-92 are illustrated by:

Embodiment F. A compound of Formula I wherein

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio or C₁-C₆ alkenylthio;

R² is halogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl; and

m is 1 or 2.

Embodiment G. A compound of Embodiment F wherein

B is O;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆ alkylthio, C₁-C₆ haloalkylthio or C₁-C₆ alkenylthio;

Z is O;

R² is halogen or CH₃;

each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and

m is 1 or 2.

[0034] Specific embodiments include compounds of Formula 1 selected from the group consisting of:

3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-chloro-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 15);

3,3,3-trifluoro-1-methylpropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 16);

propyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 13);

4,4,4-trifluorobutyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 20);

2-propen-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 22);

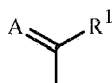
3-buten-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 21);

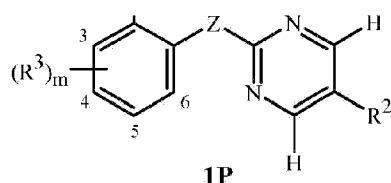
2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 23);

3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 26); and

1-[2-chloro-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone (Compound 107).

[0035] Embodiments of the present invention as described in the Summary of the Invention include (where Formula 1P as used in the following Embodiments includes *N*-oxides and salts thereof):





Embodiment P4. A compound of Formula **1P** wherein A is O.

Embodiment P8. A compound of Formula **1P** or Embodiment P4 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 halocycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 alkynyloxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy, C_3 - C_6 haloalkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 haloalkynyloxy or C_3 - C_6 cycloalkoxy.

Embodiment P9. A compound of Embodiment P8 wherein R^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 alkynyloxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy, C_3 - C_6 haloalkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 haloalkynyloxy or C_3 - C_6 cycloalkoxy.

Embodiment P10. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P4 through P9 either alone or in combination, wherein Z is O.

Embodiment P11. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P4 through P10 either alone or in combination, wherein R^2 is halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl.

Embodiment P12. A compound of Embodiment P11 wherein R^2 is halogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl.

Embodiment P13. A compound of Embodiment P12 wherein R^2 is halogen or CH_3 .

Embodiment P14. A compound of Embodiment P13 wherein R^2 is halogen.

Embodiment P15. A compound of Embodiment P14 wherein R^2 is F, Cl or Br.

Embodiment P16. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P1 through P15 either alone or in combination, wherein m is 0, 1 or 2.

Embodiment P17. A compound of Embodiment P16 wherein m is 0 or 1.

Embodiment P18. A compound of Embodiment P17 wherein m is 1.

Embodiment P19. A compound of Embodiment P17 wherein m is 0 (i.e. the 3-, 4-, 5- and 6-positions are unsubstituted by R^3).

Embodiment P20. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P4 through P19 either alone or in combination, wherein each R^3 is independently halogen, cyano, CHO, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 halocycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 alkylcycloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkylcarbonyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkylcarbonyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_3 - C_4 alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_4 alkynyloxy, C_1 -

C₄ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₄ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₄ haloalkynyloxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkylcarbonyloxy, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl, -C(=O)N(R^{11a}R^{11b}), -C(=NOR¹²)H or -SO_nR¹⁴.

Embodiment P21. A compound of Embodiment P20 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, CHO, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆ cyanoalkyl or -SO_nR¹⁴.

Embodiment P22. A compound of Embodiment P21 wherein each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl.

Embodiment P23. A compound of Embodiment P22 wherein each R³ is independently halogen or cyano.

Embodiment P24. A compound of Embodiment P23 wherein each R³ is independently cyano.

Embodiment P25. A compound of Embodiment P23 wherein each R³ is independently halogen.

Embodiment P26. A compound of Embodiment P23 wherein each R³ is independently Br.

Embodiment P27. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P4 through P26 either alone or in combination, wherein m is 1 and R³ is located at the 3-position (i.e. adjacent to the C(=A)R¹ group).

Embodiment P28. A compound of Formula **1P** or any one of Embodiments P4 through P26 either alone or in combination, wherein m is 2 and R³ is located at the 3- and the 6-position (i.e. adjacent to the C(=A)R¹ group and the Z(pyrimidine group).

Embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments P4-P30 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, can be combined in any manner, and the descriptions of variables in the embodiments pertain not only to the compounds of Formula **1P** but also to the starting compounds and intermediate compounds useful for preparing the compounds of Formula **1P**. In addition, embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments P4-P30 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combination thereof, pertain to the compositions and methods of the present invention.

[0036] Combinations of Embodiments P4-P30 are illustrated by:

Embodiment PA. A compound of Formula **1P** wherein

Embodiment PB. A compound of Embodiment PA wherein

A is O;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆ halocycloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkynyloxy or C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy;

R² is halogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

each R³ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl; and

m is 0 or 1.

Embodiment PC. A compound of Embodiment PB wherein

A is O;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkynyloxy or C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy;

R² is halogen or CH₃; and

R³ is independently halogen or cyano.

Embodiment PD. A compound of Embodiment PC wherein

A is O;

R² is halogen; and

each R³ is independently halogen.

[0037] Specific embodiments include compounds of Formula 1 selected from the group consisting of:

3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-chloro-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 15),

3,3,3-trifluoro-1-methylpropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 16),

propyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 13),

4,4,4-trifluorobutyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 20),

2-propen-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 22),

3-buten-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 21),

2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 23), and

3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 26).

[0038] This invention also relates to a method for controlling undesired vegetation comprising applying to the locus of the vegetation herbicidally effective amounts of the compounds of the invention (e.g., as a composition described herein). Of note as embodiments relating to methods of use are those involving the compounds of embodiments described above. Compounds of the invention are particularly useful for selective control of weeds in crops such as wheat, barley, maize, soybean, sunflower, cotton, oilseed rape and rice, and specialty crops such as sugarcane, citrus, fruit and nut crops.

[0039] Also noteworthy as embodiments are herbicidal compositions of the present invention comprising the compounds of embodiments described above.

[0040] This invention also includes a herbicidal mixture comprising (a) a compound selected from Formula 1, *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate, and (b) at least one additional active ingredient selected from (b1) photosystem II inhibitors, (b2) acetohydroxy acid synthase (AHAS) inhibitors, (b3) acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) inhibitors, (b4) auxin mimics, (b5) 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate (EPSP) synthase inhibitors, (b6) photosystem I electron diverters, (b7) protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO) inhibitors, (b8) glutamine synthetase (GS) inhibitors, (b9) very long chain fatty acid (VLCFA) elongase inhibitors, (b10) auxin transport inhibitors, (b11) phytoene desaturase (PDS) inhibitors, (b12) 4-hydroxyphenyl-pyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) inhibitors, (b13) homogentisate solanesyltransferase (HST) inhibitors, (b14) cellulose biosynthesis inhibitors, (b15) other herbicides including mitotic disruptors, organic arsenicals, asulam, bromobutide, cinmethylin, cumyluron, dazomet, difenzoquat, dymron, etobenzanid, flurenol, fosamine, fosamine-ammonium, hydantocidin, metam, methyldymron, oleic acid, oxaziclomefone, pelargonic acid and pyributicarb, (b16) herbicide safeners, and salts of compounds of (b1) through (b16).

[0041] "Photosystem II inhibitors" (b1) are chemical compounds that bind to the D-1 protein at the Q_B -binding niche and thus block electron transport from Q_A to Q_B in the chloroplast thylakoid membranes. The electrons blocked from passing through photosystem II are transferred through a series of reactions to form toxic compounds that disrupt cell membranes and cause chloroplast swelling, membrane leakage, and ultimately cellular destruction. The Q_B -binding niche has three different binding sites: binding site A binds the triazines such as atrazine, triazinones such as hexazinone, and uracils such as bromacil, binding site B binds the phenylureas such as diuron, and binding site C binds benzothiadiazoles such as bentazon, nitriles such as bromoxynil and phenyl-pyridazines such as pyridate. Examples of photosystem II inhibitors include ametryn, amicarbazone, atrazine, bentazon, bromacil, bromofenoxim,

bromoxynil, chlorbromuron, chloridazon, chlorotoluron, chloroxuron, cumyluron, cyanazine, daimuron, desmedipham, desmetryn, dimefuron, dimethametryn, diuron, ethidimuron, fenuron, fluometuron, hexazinone, ioxynil, isoproturon, isouron, lenacil, linuron, metamitron, methabenzthiazuron, metobromuron, metoxuron, metribuzin, monolinuron, neburon, pentanochlor, phenmedipham, prometon, prometryn, propanil, propazine, pyridafol, pyridate, siduron, simazine, simetryn, tebuthiuron, terbacil, terbumeton, terbutylazine, terbutryn and trietazine.

[0042] "AHAS inhibitors" (b2) are chemical compounds that inhibit acetohydroxy acid synthase (AHAS), also known as acetolactate synthase (ALS), and thus kill plants by inhibiting the production of the branched-chain aliphatic amino acids such as valine, leucine and isoleucine, which are required for protein synthesis and cell growth. Examples of AHAS inhibitors include amidosulfuron, azimsulfuron, bensulfuron-methyl, bispyribac-sodium, cloransulam-methyl, chlorimuron-ethyl, chlorsulfuron, cinosulfuron, cyclosulfamuron, diclosulam, ethametsulfuron-methyl, ethoxysulfuron, flazasulfuron, florasulam, flucarbazone-sodium, flumetsulam, flupyrsulfuron-methyl, flupyrsulfuron-sodium, foramsulfuron, halosulfuron-methyl, imazamethabenz-methyl, imazamox, imazapic, imazapyr, imazaquin, imazethapyr, imazosulfuron, iodosulfuron-methyl (including sodium salt), iofensulfuron (2-iodo-*N*[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide), mesosulfuron-methyl, metazosulfuron (3-chloro-4-(5,6-dihydro-5-methyl-1,4,2-dioxazin-3-yl)-*N*[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-5-sulfonamide), metosulam, metsulfuron-methyl, nicosulfuron, oxasulfuron, penoxsulam, primisulfuron-methyl, propoxycarbazone-sodium, propyrisulfuron (2-chloro-*N*[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]carbonyl]-6-propylimidazo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine-3-sulfonamide), prosulfuron, pyrazosulfuron-ethyl, pyribenzoxim, pyriftalid, pyriminobac-methyl, pyriithiobac-sodium, rimsulfuron, sulfometuron-methyl, sulfosulfuron, thienencarbazone, thifensulfuron-methyl, triafamone (*N*-[2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)carbonyl]-6-fluorophenyl]-1,1-difluoro-*N*-methylmethanesulfonamide), triasulfuron, tribenuron-methyl, trifloxysulfuron (including sodium salt), triflusulfuron-methyl and tritosulfuron.

[0043] "ACCase inhibitors" (b3) are chemical compounds that inhibit the acetyl-CoA carboxylase enzyme, which is responsible for catalyzing an early step in lipid and fatty acid synthesis in plants. Lipids are essential components of cell membranes, and without them, new cells cannot be produced. The inhibition of acetyl CoA carboxylase and the subsequent lack of lipid production leads to losses in cell membrane integrity, especially in regions of active growth such as meristems. Eventually shoot and rhizome growth ceases, and shoot meristems and rhizome buds begin to die back. Examples of ACCase inhibitors include alloxymid, butoxydim, clethodim, clodinafop, cycloxydim, cyhalofop, diclofop, fenoxaprop, fluazifop, haloxyfop, pinoxaden, profoxydim, propaquizafop, quizalofop, sethoxydim, tepraloxymid and tralkoxydim, including resolved forms such as fenoxaprop-P, fluazifop-P, haloxyfop-P and quizalofop-P and ester forms such as clodinafop-propargyl, cyhalofop-butyl, diclofop-methyl and fenoxaprop-P-ethyl.

[0044] Auxin is a plant hormone that regulates growth in many plant tissues. "Auxin mimics"

(b4) are chemical compounds mimicking the plant growth hormone auxin, thus causing uncontrolled and disorganized growth leading to plant death in susceptible species. Examples of auxin mimics include aminocyclopyrachlor (6-amino-5-chloro-2-cyclopropyl-4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid) and its methyl and ethyl esters and its sodium and potassium salts, aminopyralid, benazolin-ethyl, chloramben, clacyfos, clomeprop, clopyralid, dicamba, 2,4-D, 2,4-DB, dichlorprop, fluroxypyr, halauxifen (4-amino-3-chloro-6-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid), halauxifen-methyl (methyl 4-amino-3-chloro-6-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-pyridinecarboxylate), MCPA, MCPB, mecoprop, picloram, quinclorac, quinmerac, 2,3,6-TBA, triclopyr, and methyl 4-amino-3-chloro-6-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)-5-fluoro-2-pyridinecarboxylate.

[0045] "EPSP synthase inhibitors" (b5) are chemical compounds that inhibit the enzyme, 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase, which is involved in the synthesis of aromatic amino acids such as tyrosine, tryptophan and phenylalanine. EPSP inhibitor herbicides are readily absorbed through plant foliage and translocated in the phloem to the growing points. Glyphosate is a relatively nonselective postemergence herbicide that belongs to this group. Glyphosate includes esters and salts such as ammonium, isopropylammonium, potassium, sodium (including sesquisodium) and trimesium (alternatively named sulfosate).

[0046] "Photosystem I electron diverters" (b6) are chemical compounds that accept electrons from Photosystem I, and after several cycles, generate hydroxyl radicals. These radicals are extremely reactive and readily destroy unsaturated lipids, including membrane fatty acids and chlorophyll. This destroys cell membrane integrity, so that cells and organelles "leak", leading to rapid leaf wilting and desiccation, and eventually to plant death. Examples of this second type of photosynthesis inhibitor include diquat and paraquat.

[0047] "PPO inhibitors" (b7) are chemical compounds that inhibit the enzyme protoporphyrinogen oxidase, quickly resulting in formation of highly reactive compounds in plants that rupture cell membranes, causing cell fluids to leak out. Examples of PPO inhibitors include acifluorfen-sodium, azafenidin, benzfendizone, bifenox, butafenacil, carfentrazone, carfentrazone-ethyl, chlomethoxyfen, cinidon-ethyl, fluazolate, flufenpyr-ethyl, flumiclorac-pentyl, flumioxazin, fluoroglycofen-ethyl, fluthiacet-methyl, fomesafen, halosafen, lactofen, oxadiargyl, oxadiazon, oxyfluorfen, pentoxazone, proflumazone, pyraclostrobin, pyraflufen-ethyl, saflufenacil, sulfentrazone, thidiazimin, trifludimoxazin (dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-6-thioxo-3-[2,2,7-trifluoro-3,4-dihydro-3-oxo-4-(2-propyn-1-yl)-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-6-yl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione) and tiafenacil (methyl *N*-[2-[[2-chloro-5-[3,6-dihydro-3-methyl-2,6-dioxo-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1(2H)-pyrimidinyl]-4-fluorophenyl]thio]-1-oxopropyl]-β-alaninate).

[0048] "GS inhibitors" (b8) are chemical compounds that inhibit the activity of the glutamine synthetase enzyme, which plants use to convert ammonia into glutamine. Consequently, ammonia accumulates and glutamine levels decrease. Plant damage probably occurs due to the combined effects of ammonia toxicity and deficiency of amino acids required for other metabolic processes. The GS inhibitors include glufosinate and its esters and salts such as glufosinate-ammonium and other phosphinothricin derivatives, glufosinate-P ((2S)-2-amino-4-

(hydroxymethylphosphinyl)butanoic acid) and bilanaphos.

[0049] "VLCFA elongase inhibitors" (b9) are herbicides having a wide variety of chemical structures, which inhibit the elongase. Elongase is one of the enzymes located in or near chloroplasts which are involved in biosynthesis of VLCFAs. In plants, very-long-chain fatty acids are the main constituents of hydrophobic polymers that prevent desiccation at the leaf surface and provide stability to pollen grains. Such herbicides include acetochlor, alachlor, anilofos, butachlor, cafenstrole, dimethachlor, dimethenamid, diphenamid, fenoxasulfone (3-[[[(2,5-dichloro-4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl]sulfonyl]-4,5-dihydro-5,5-dimethylisoxazole), fentrazamide, flufenacet, indanofan, mefenacet, metazachlor, metolachlor, naproanilide, napropamide, napropamide-M ((2R)-*N,N*-diethyl-2-(1-naphthalenyloxy)propanamide), pethoxamid, piperophos, pretilachlor, propachlor, propisochlor, pyroxasulfone, and thenylchlor, including resolved forms such as S-metolachlor and chloroacetamides and oxyacetamides.

[0050] "Auxin transport inhibitors" (b10) are chemical substances that inhibit auxin transport in plants, such as by binding with an auxin-carrier protein. Examples of auxin transport inhibitors include diflufenzopyr, naptalam (also known as *N*-(1-naphthyl)phthalamic acid and 2-[(1-naphthalenylamino)carbonyl]benzoic acid).

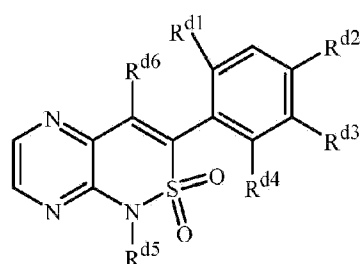
[0051] "PDS inhibitors" (b11) are chemical compounds that inhibit carotenoid biosynthesis pathway at the phytoene desaturase step. Examples of PDS inhibitors include beflubutamid, diflufenican, fluridone, flurochloridone, flurtamone norflurzon and picolinafen.

[0052] "HPPD inhibitors" (b12) are chemical substances that inhibit the biosynthesis of synthesis of 4-hydroxyphenyl-pyruvate dioxygenase. Examples of HPPD inhibitors include benzobicyclon, benzofenap, bicyclopypyrone (4-hydroxy-3-[[2-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-en-2-one), fenquinotrione (2-[[8-chloro-3,4-dihydro-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxo-2-quinoxaliny]carbonyl]-1,3-cyclohexanedione), isoxachlortole, isoxaflutole, mesotrione, pyrasulfotole, pyrazolynate, pyrazoxyfen, sulcotrione, tefuryltrione, tembotrione, tolypyralate (1-[[1-ethyl-4-[3-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]oxy]ethyl methyl carbonate), topramezone, 5-chloro-3-[(2-hydroxy-6-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2(1*H*)-quinoxalinone, 4-(2,6-diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-3(2*H*)-pyridazinone, 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2-hydroxy-6-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,2,4-triazine-3,5(2*H*,4*H*)-dione, 5-[(2-hydroxy-6-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-methoxypropyl)-4(3*H*)-pyrimidinone, 2-methyl-*N*-(4-methyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-3-(methylsulfinyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide and 2-methyl-3-(methylsulfonyl)-*N*-(1-methyl-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide.

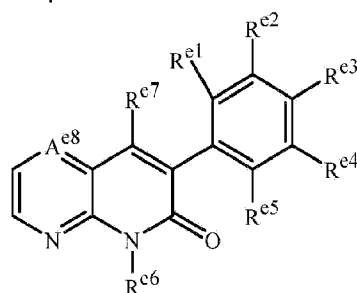
[0053] "HST inhibitors" (b13) disrupt a plant's ability to convert homogentisate to 2-methyl-6-solanyl-1,4-benzoquinone, thereby disrupting carotenoid biosynthesis. Examples of HST inhibitors include haloxydine, pyriclor, cyclopyrimorate (6-chloro-3-(2-cyclopropyl-6-methylphenoxy)-4-pyridazinyl 4-morpholinecarboxylate), 3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-1,5-naphthyridin-2(1*H*)-one, 7-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-5-(2,2-

difluoroethyl)-8-hydroxypyrido[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-6(5*H*)-one and 4-(2,6-diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-3(2*H*)-pyridazinone.

[0054] HST inhibitors also include compounds of Formulae A and B.



A



B

wherein R^{d1} is H, Cl or CF_3 ; R^{d2} is H, Cl or Br; R^{d3} is H or Cl; R^{d4} is H, Cl or CF_3 ; R^{d5} is CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 or CH_2CHF_2 ; and R^{d6} is OH, or $-OC(=O)-i\text{-Pr}$; and R^{e1} is H, F, Cl, CH_3 or CH_2CH_3 ; R^{e2} is H or CF_3 ; R^{e3} is H, CH_3 or CH_2CH_3 ; R^{e4} is H, F or Br; R^{e5} is Cl, CH_3 , CF_3 , OCF_3 or CH_2CH_3 ; R^{e6} is H, CH_3 , CH_2CHF_2 or $C\equiv CH$; R^{e7} is OH, $-OC(=O)Et$, $-OC(=O)-i\text{-Pr}$ or $-OC(=O)-t\text{-Bu}$; and A^{e8} is N or CH.

[0055] "Cellulose biosynthesis inhibitors" (b14) inhibit the biosynthesis of cellulose in certain plants. They are most effective when applied preemergence or early postemergence on young or rapidly growing plants. Examples of cellulose biosynthesis inhibitors include chlorthiamid, dichlobenil, flupoxam, indaziflam (N^2 -[(1*R*,2*S*)-2,3-dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-1*H*-inden-1-yl]-6-(1-fluoroethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine), isoxaben and triaziflam.

[0056] "Other herbicides" (b15) include herbicides that act through a variety of different modes of action such as mitotic disruptors (e.g., flamprop-M-methyl and flamprop-M-isopropyl), organic arsenicals (e.g., DSMA, and MSMA), 7,8-dihydropteroate synthase inhibitors, chloroplast isoprenoid synthesis inhibitors and cell-wall biosynthesis inhibitors. Other herbicides include those herbicides having unknown modes of action or do not fall into a specific category listed in (b1) through (b14) or act through a combination of modes of action listed above. Examples of other herbicides include aclonifen, asulam, amitrole, bromobutide, cinmethylin, clomazone, cumyluron, daimuron, difenzoquat, etobenzanid, fluometuron, flurenol, fosamine, fosamine-ammonium, dazomet, dymron, ipfencarbazone (1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N*-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,5-dihydro-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole-4-carboxamide), metam, methyl dymron, oleic acid, oxaziclomefone, pelargonic acid, pyributicarb and 5-[[[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methoxy]methyl]-4,5-dihydro-5-methyl-3-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)isoxazole.

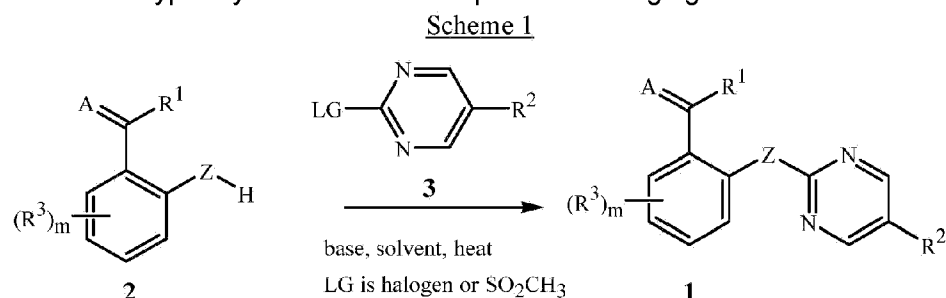
[0057] "Herbicide safeners" (b16) are substances added to a herbicide formulation to eliminate or reduce phytotoxic effects of the herbicide to certain crops. These compounds protect crops from injury by herbicides but typically do not prevent the herbicide from controlling undesired vegetation. Examples of herbicide safeners include but are not limited to benoxacor, cloquintocet-mexyl, cumyluron, cyometrinil, cyprosulfamide, daimuron, dichlormid, dicyclonon,

dietholate, dimepiperate, fenchlorazole-ethyl, fencloirim, flurazole, fluxofenim, furilazole, isoxadifen-ethyl, mefenpyr-diethyl, mephenate, methoxyphenone, naphthalic anhydride, oxabetrinil, *N*-(aminocarbonyl)-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide and *N*-(aminocarbonyl)-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide, 1-bromo-4-[(chloromethyl)sulfonyl]benzene, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane (MG 191), 4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azospiro[4.5]decane (MON 4660), 2,2-dichloro-1-(2,2,5-trimethyl-3-oxazolidinyl)-ethanone and 2-methoxy-*N*-[[4-[(methylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]sulfonyl]-benzamide.

[0058] An embodiment of the present invention is a herbicidal mixture comprising (a) a compound of Formula 1 or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate, and (b) at least one additional active ingredient selected from (b1) photosystem II inhibitors, (b2) acetohydroxy acid synthase (AHAS) inhibitors, (b4) auxin mimics, (b5) 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate (EPSP) synthase inhibitors, (b7) protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO) inhibitors, (b9) very long chain fatty acid (VLCFA) elongase inhibitors and (b12) 4-hydroxyphenyl-pyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) inhibitors.

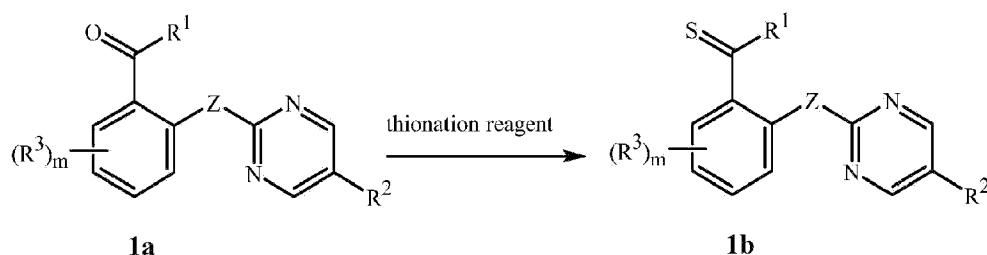
[0059] The compounds of Formula 1 can be prepared by general methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry. One or more of the following methods and variations as described in Schemes 1-10 can be used to prepare the compounds of Formula 1. The definitions of (A, Z, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴) in the compounds of Formulae 1-17 below are as defined above in the Summary of the Invention unless otherwise noted. Compounds of Formulae 1a-1b are various subsets of the compounds of Formula 1, and all substituents for Formulae 1a-1b are as defined above for Formula 1 unless otherwise noted.

[0060] As shown in Scheme 1 a compound of Formula 1 can be prepared by nucleophilic substitution by heating a compound of Formula 2 in a suitable solvent, such as acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran or *N,N*-dimethylformamide in the presence of a base such as potassium or cesium carbonate, with a compound of Formula 3 (wherein LG is halogen or SO₂Me). The reaction is typically conducted at temperatures ranging from 20 to 110 °C.



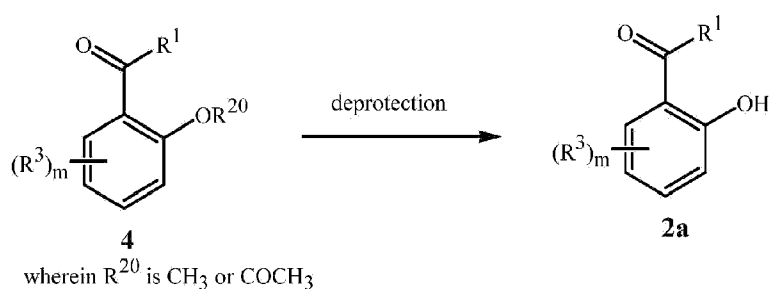
[0061] As shown in Scheme 2, compounds of Formula 1b (wherein A is S) can be prepared by reacting compounds of Formula 1a (wherein A is A-3 and B is O) with a thionation reagent such as Lawesson's reagent, tetraphosphorus decasulfide or diphosphorus pentasulfide in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or toluene. Typically, the reaction is carried out at temperatures ranging from 0 to 115 °C.

Scheme 2



[0062] As shown in Scheme 3, a compound of Formula **2a** (wherein A is A-3, B is O and Z is O) can be prepared by deprotection of a compound of Formula **4** (wherein R^{20} is CH_3 or $C(=O)CH_3$) with a suitable deprotecting agent. Suitable methoxy (i.e. when R^{20} is CH_3) deprotecting reagents such as BBr_3 , $AlCl_3$ and HBr in acetic acid can be used in the presence of solvents such as toluene, dichloromethane and dichloroethane at a temperature of from - 80 to 120 °C. Suitable acetoxy (i.e. when R^{20} is $C(=O)CH_3$) deprotecting agents include potassium carbonate in methanol or ammonium acetate in aqueous methanol at room temperature can be used as discussed in Das, et al., *Tetrahedron* 2003, 59, 1049-1054 and methods cited therein. Alternatively, a compound of Formula **4** can be combined with Amberlyst 15[®] in methanol (as discussed in Das, et al. *Tet. Lett.* 2003, 44, 5465-5468) or combined with sodium acetate in ethanol (as discussed in Narender, T., et al. *Synthetic Communications* 2009, 39(11), 1949-1956) to obtain a compound of Formula **2a**. Other useful phenolic protecting groups suitable for use in preparing a compound of Formula **2a** can be found in Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 4th ed.; Wiley: Hoboken, New Jersey, 1991.

Scheme 3

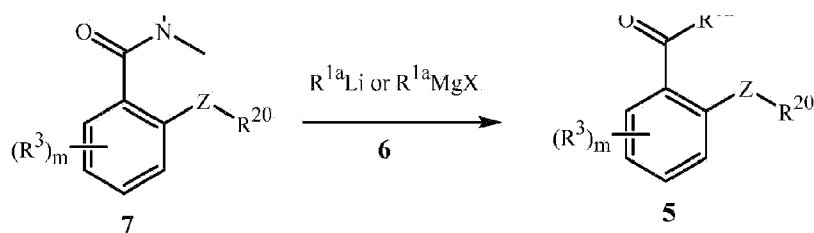


[0063] As shown in Scheme 4 compounds of Formula **5** (wherein R^{1a} is alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl) can be prepared by reaction of organometallic reagents such as organomagnesium or organolithium reagents of Formula **6** with amides of the Formula **7**. This reaction is typically carried out in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or diethyl ether at temperatures ranging from -78 to 25 °C. To those skilled in the art, Amides such as Formula **7** are commonly referred to as a 'Weinreb Amide' and this type of transformation is commonly referred to as the 'Weinreb-Nahm ketone synthesis.' See *Synthesis* 2008, 23, 3707-3738 and references cited therein.

Scheme 4



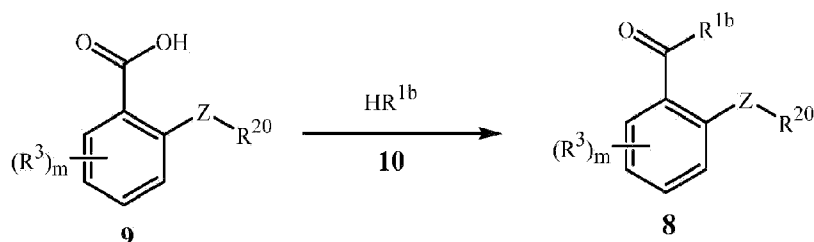
wherein R^{1a}



wherein R^{20} is CH_3 or COCH_3 and R^{1a} is alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl

[0064] As shown in Scheme 5 compounds of Formula **8** can be prepared by reaction of acids of Formula **9** with alkylamines, alcohols or thiols of Formula **10** (wherein R^{1b} is alkoxy, alkylthio or alkylamino) in the presence of a dehydrative coupling reagent such as propylphosphonic anhydride, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, *N*-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-*N*-ethylcarbodiimide, *N,N*-carbonyldiimidazole, 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolium chloride or 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide. Polymer-supported reagents, such as polymer-supported cyclohexylcarbodiimide, are also suitable. These reactions are typically run at temperatures ranging from 0-60 °C in a solvent such as dichloromethane, acetonitrile, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or ethyl acetate in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, *N,N*-diisopropylamine, or 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene. See Organic Process Research & Development 2009, 13, 900-906 for coupling conditions employing propylphosphonic anhydride.

Scheme 5

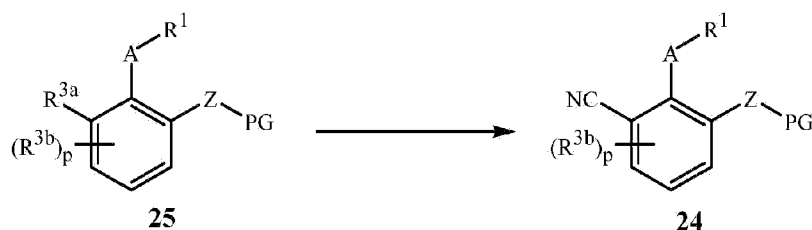


wherein R^{20} is CH_3 or COCH_3 and R^{1b} is alkoxy, thioalkyl or alkylamino

[0065] As shown in Scheme 14, compounds of Formula **24** can be prepared by a transition metal catalyzed coupling of a cyano group with a compound of Formula **25** ($R^{3a} = \text{Br}$ or I). Conditions for this reaction generally include a cyanide source and a copper catalyst or palladium catalyst with a co-catalyst. This reaction is typically carried out with a copper(I) halide in the presence of a ligand such as 2-(methylamino)ethylamine or *trans-N,N*-dimethylcyclohexane-1,2-diamine with a metal cyanide salt. This reaction can be utilized in a range of polar aprotic solvents such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, acetonitrile, *N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidone or toluene at temperatures ranging from 100 to 210 °C. This reaction is known to those skilled in the art as the Rosenmund-von Braun reaction. Similar conditions can be utilized with copper(I) cyanide with or without the presence of added ligand and cyanide source. The analogous coupling can be affected by using a palladium catalyst such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, palladium diacetate, or tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium with optional phosphine ligands and a co-catalyst such as zinc cyanide. These reactions can be carried out in a range of polar aprotic solvents such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, *N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, acetonitrile and 1,4-dioxane at temperatures ranging from 80 to 150 °C. Alternatively a palladium co-catalyst such as

copper(I) halide and a cyanide salt can be used in place of the zinc cyanide under similar conditions. An example of this reaction can be found in J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 2890 and as described in Step C of synthesis Example 6.

Scheme 14



[0066] Compounds of Formula **24** can readily be converted to a compound of Formula **1** using the methods discussed for Scheme 3 and Scheme 1; by deprotection of the PG group and subsequent alkylation with a compound of Formula **3**. It is recognized by one skilled in the art that various functional groups can be converted into others to provide different compounds of Formula **1**. For a valuable resource that illustrates the interconversion of functional groups in a simple and straightforward fashion, see Larock, R. C., *Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations*, 2nd Ed., Wiley-VCH, New York, 1999. For example, intermediates for the preparation of compounds of Formula **1** may contain aromatic nitro groups, which can be reduced to amino groups, and then be converted via reactions well known in the art such as the Sandmeyer reaction, to various halides, providing compounds of Formula **1**. The above reactions can also in many cases be performed in alternate order.

[0067] It is recognized that some reagents and reaction conditions described above for preparing compounds of Formula **1** may not be compatible with certain functionalities present in the intermediates. In these instances, the incorporation of protection/deprotection sequences or functional group interconversions into the synthesis will aid in obtaining the desired products. The use and choice of the protecting groups will be apparent to one skilled in chemical synthesis (see, for example, Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1991). One skilled in the art will recognize that, in some cases, after the introduction of a given reagent as depicted in any individual scheme, it may be necessary to perform additional routine synthetic steps not described in detail to complete the synthesis of compounds of Formula **1**. One skilled in the art will also recognize that it may be necessary to perform a combination of the steps illustrated in the above schemes in an order other than that implied by the particular presented to prepare the compounds of Formula **1**.

[0068] One skilled in the art will also recognize that compounds of Formula **1** and the intermediates described herein can be subjected to various electrophilic, nucleophilic, radical, organometallic, oxidation, and reduction reactions to add substituents or modify existing substituents.

[0069] Without further elaboration, it is believed that one skilled in the art using the preceding description can utilize the present invention to its fullest extent. The following non-limiting Examples are illustrative of the invention. Steps in the following Examples illustrate a procedure for each step in an overall synthetic transformation, and the starting material for each step may not have necessarily been prepared by a particular preparative run whose procedure is described in other Examples or Steps. Percentages are by weight except for chromatographic solvent mixtures or where otherwise indicated. Parts and percentages for chromatographic solvent mixtures are by volume unless otherwise indicated. ¹H NMR spectra are reported in ppm downfield from tetramethylsilane; "s" means singlet, "d" means doublet, "t" means triplet, "q" means quartet, "m" means multiplet, "dd" means doublet of doublets, "dt" means doublet of triplets, and "br s" means broad singlet. Mass spectra (MS) are reported as the molecular weight of the highest isotopic abundance parent ion (M+1) formed by addition of H⁺ (molecular weight of 1) to the molecule, or (M-1) formed by the loss of H⁺ (molecular weight of 1) from the molecule, observed by using liquid chromatography coupled to a mass spectrometer (LCMS) using either atmospheric pressure chemical ionization (AP+) where "amu" stands for unified atomic mass units.

EXAMPLE 1

Preparation of 2-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzamide (Compound 28)

Step A: Preparation of 2-methoxy-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzamide

[0070] A solution of 2,2,2-Trifluoroethylamine (1.28 g, 12.89 mmoles) and triethylamine (4.1 mL, 29.31 mmoles) in dichloromethane (30 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. The reaction mixture was treated with a solution of 2-methoxybenzoyl chloride (2.0 g, 11.72 mmoles) in dichloromethane (8 mL) at a temperature below 5 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. De-ionized water was added and the mixture partitioned. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were washed with 1N HCl and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and dried with magnesium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to a white solid. The solid was filtered from hexanes to obtain the title compound (2.24 g) as a solid.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.20 (d, 2H), 7.49 (t, 1H), 7.10 (t, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 4.10 (q, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 2-hydroxy-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzamide

[0071] A solution of 2-methoxy-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzamide (i.e. the product of Step A) (1.0 g, 4.28 mmoles) in anhydrous dichloromethane (20 mL) was cooled with an ice-water bath to 0 °C. The solution was treated with 1 M boron tribromide solution (4.72 mL, 4.72 mmoles) in dichloromethane dropwise and stirred for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was then poured into ice-water and partitioned. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane and then ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried with magnesium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to a solid. The solid was filtered from hexanes to obtain the title compound (475 mg) as a solid.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 6.89 (t, 1H), 6.53 (bs, 1H), 4.13 (m, 2H).

Step C: Preparation of 2-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-benzamide

[0072] To a solution of 2-hydroxy-*N*-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzamide (i.e. the product of Step B) (100 mg, 0.456 mmoles) in acetonitrile (3 mL) was added 2,5-dichloropyrimidine (71 mg, 0.48 mmoles) and potassium carbonate (190 mg, 1.37 mmoles). The reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C for 12 hours. The reaction was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic phase was separated, dried with magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with a 5 gram Bond elut column, eluting with 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as an oil (0.30 g).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.30 (s, 2H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.48 (t, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 7.21 (bs, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 4.75 (q, 2H).

EXAMPLE 2

Preparation of 3-buten-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 21)

Step A: Preparation of 3-butenyl 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoate

[0073] To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.921 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (3 mL) was added oxalyl chloride (94.8 µL, 1.11 mmol) and 2 drops of *N,N*-dimethylformamide. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in dry dichloromethane (3 mL) and treated with 3-buten-1-ol (86.9 µL, 1.01 mmol) and 3 drops of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum onto Celite[®] diatomaceous earth filter aid and

purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0 to 20% ethyl acetate in hexanes to afford the title compound (0.117 g).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 10.96 (s, 1H), 7.24-7.17 (m, 2H), 6.98-6.93 (m, 1H), 5.95-5.87 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.18 (m, 1H), 5.15-5.12 (m, 1H), 4.47 (t, 2H), 2.62-2.57 (m, 2H).

Step B: Preparation of 3-buten-1-yl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate

[0074] To a stirred solution of 3-butenyl 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoate (i.e. the product of Step A) (0.117 g, 0.431 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-(methylsulfonyl)-pyrimidine (i.e. 5-chloro-2-methylsulfonylpyrimidine) (99.8 mg, 0.518 mmol) in *N,N'*-dimethylformamide (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (85.9 mg, 0.646 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite[®] diatomaceous earth filter aid and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The crude residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0 to 30% ethyl acetate in hexanes to afford the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid (0.104 g).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.48 (s, 2H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.17 (dd, 1H), 5.75-5.65 (m, 1H), 5.11-4.99 (m, 2H), 4.29 (t, 2H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 3

Preparation of 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (Compound 26)

Step A: Preparation of 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoate

[0075] To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.500 g, 2.30 mmol) and molecular sieves in 3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-ol (15 mL) was added concentrated sulfuric acid (0.300 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 78 °C for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered through a small pad of Celite[®] diatomaceous earth filter aid. The filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was separated, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0 to 20% ethyl acetate in hexanes to afford the title compound (0.268 g).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 10.79 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.00-6.94 (m, 1H), 4.63 (t, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H).

Step B: Preparation of 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)-oxy]benzoate

[0076] To a stirred solution of 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl 2-bromo-6-hydroxybenzoate (i.e. the product of Step A) (0.124 g, 0.396 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-(methylsulfonyl)-pyrimidine (i.e. 5-chloro-2-methylsulfonylpyrimidine) (95.1 mg, 0.475 mmol) in *N,N'*-dimethylformamide (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (82.1 mg, 0.594 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® diatomaceous earth filter aid and filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0 to 30% ethyl acetate in hexanes to afford the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid (55.0 mg).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.49 (s, 2H), 7.54 (dd, 1H), 7.38 (t, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 4**Preparation of 1-[2-chloro-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone (Compound 107)****Step A: Preparation of 2-chloro-6-methoxy-α-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)benzenemethanol**

[0077] A reaction flask was charged with 1.92 g (79.18 mmol) of magnesium, a catalytic amount of iodine, and 50 mL of diethyl ether. The mixture was heated to reflux and 1,1,1-trifluoro-3-iodo-propane (10.64 g, 47.51 mmol) was added over 30 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and transferred to a second reaction flask charged with 2-chloro-6-methoxy-benzaldehyde (6.75 g, 39.59 mmol) and 75 mL of tetrahydrofuran at -78 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, quenched with 1 N hydrochloric acid, and partitioned between diethyl ether and brine. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to provide 9.4 g of crude product that was used in the subsequent step without purification.

Step B: Preparation of 1-(2-chloro-6-methoxyphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone

[0078] To a solution of 2-chloro-6-methoxy-α-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)benzenemethanol (i.e. the crude material obtained in Step A, 9.4 g) in 175 mL of acetone was added 15.7 mL (42 mmol)

of 2.64 M Jones reagent over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min., quenched with 0.5 mL of isopropanol, and partitioned between diethyl ether and water. The organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a hexane:ethyl acetate gradient to provide 7.0 g of the title compound.

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.32-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.09-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.51 (m, 2H).

Step C: Preparation of 1-(2-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone

[0079] To a solution of 1-(2-chloro-6-methoxyphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone (i.e. the product from Step B, 3.5 g, 13.2 mmol) of in 100 mL of dichloromethane was added boron tribromide (1.0 M in dichloromethane, 15.79 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction solution was stirred for 2 h while warming to room temperature, which was then poured into ice cold dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid, and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide 2.6 g of the title compound.

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 11.88 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.01-6.98 (m, 1H), 6.96-6.92 (m, 1H), 3.55-3.49 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.53 (m, 2H).

Step D: Preparation of 1-[2-chloro-6-[(5-chloro-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone

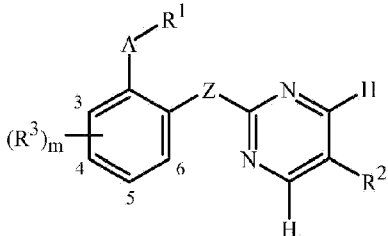


[0080] A reaction flask was charged with 1-(2-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1-butanone (i.e. the product obtained in Step C, 2.6 g, 10.3 mmol), 5-chloro-2-(methylsulfonyl)-pyrimidine (2.7 g, 14.0 mmol), potassium carbonate (1.7 g, 12.36 mmol), and 50 mL of isopropanol. The reaction mixture was heated to 50 °C for 1 h, poured into dilute ice cold aqueous hydrochloric acid, and extracted with diethyl ether repeatedly. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide 3.0 g of the title compound, a compound of the invention.

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.49 (s, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.11 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.08 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.46 (m, 2H).

[0081] By the procedures described herein together with methods known in the art, the following compounds of Tables 1 to 195 can be prepared. The following abbreviations are used in the Tables which follow: *t* means tertiary, *s* means secondary, *n* means normal, *i* means iso, *c* means cyclo, Me means methyl, Et means ethyl, Pr means propyl, Bu means butyl, *i*-Pr means isopropyl, Bu means butyl, *c*-Pr cyclopropyl, Ph means phenyl, OMe means methoxy,

OEt means ethoxy, SMe means methylthio, NHMe methylamino, -CN means cyano, S(O)Me means methylsulfinyl, and S(O)₂Me means methylsulfonyl.

Table 1

	
  A-3A A-3B	
R² = F, (R³) _m = 3-F, Z = O and A = A-3A	
R¹	R¹
butyl	3,3,4,4,4-pentafluorobutoxy
tert -butyl	2,2,3,3,3 -pentafluoropropoxy
ethyl	3,3,4,4-tetrafluorobutoxy
hexyl	2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxy
isobutyl	3,3,3-trichloropropoxy
isopentyl	4,4,4-trifluorobutoxy
methyl	2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy
pentyl	6,6,6-trifluorohexoxy
propyl	4,4,4-trifluoro-2-methyl-butoxy
benzyl	3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy
allyl	4-bromobut-3-ynoxy
3-buten-1-yl	4-chlorobut-3-ynoxy
3-methyl-2-buten-1-yl	3-chloroprop-2-ynoxy
3 -methyl-3-buten-1-yl	4,4-difluorobut-2-ynoxy
4-methyl-3-penten-1-yl	5,5,5-trifluoropent-2-ynoxy
3-penten-1-yl	5,5,5-trifluoropent-3-ynoxy
3-butyn-1-yl	cyclobutylmethoxy
4-methyl-2-pentyn-1-yl	cyclohexoxy
3-pentyn-1-yl	cyclopentoxy
2-propyn-1-yl	2-cyclopropylethoxy
5-hexyn-1-yl	cyclopropylmethoxy

R ¹	R ¹
4-pentyn-1-yl	(2-bromo-2-chloro-cyclopropyl)methoxy
3-bromopropyl	(2,2-dibromocyclopropyl)methoxy
3-chlorobutyl	(2,2-dichloro-1-methyl-cyclopropyl)methoxy
3-chloropropyl	(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)methoxy
4,4-difluorobutyl	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)ethoxy
2,2-difluoroethyl	(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)methoxy
3,3-difluoropropyl	2-chloroethoxymethyl
3,3,4,4, 4-pentafluorobutyl	2,3-dichloro-5-methoxy-pentyl
2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl	3,3-difluoro-5-methoxy-pentyl
3,3,4,4-tetrafluorobutyl	2-isopropoxyethyl
2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyl	2-methoxyethyl
3,3,3-trichloropropyl	5-methoxypentyl
4,4,4-trifluorobutyl	2-methoxypropyl
2,2,2-trifluoroethyl	1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxymethyl
6,6,6-trifluorohexyl	2,2,2-trifluoroethoxymethyl
4,4,4-trifluoro-2-methyl-butyl	2-(trifluoromethoxy)ethyl
3,3,3-trifluoropropyl	2-isopropoxyethoxy
4-bromo-3-buten-1-yl	4-methoxybutoxy
2-chloroallyl	2-methoxyethoxy
3-chloroallyl	2-methoxypropoxy
3-chloro-3-buten-1-yl	4-cyanobutyl
4-chloro-3-buten-1-yl	3-cyano-1,2-dimethyl-propyl
5,5-difluoro-3-penten-1-yl	2-cyanoethyl
4,4,4-trifluoro-2-buten-1-yl	3-cyano-2-methyl-propyl
5,5,5-trifluoro-3-methyl-2-penten-1-yl	cyanomethyl
5,5,5-trifluoro-3-penten-1-yl	5-cyanopentyl
4-bromo-3-butyn-1-yl	3-cyanopropyl
3-butyn-1-yl	4-cyanobutoxy
4-chloro-3-butyn-1-yl	3-cyano-1,2-dimethyl-propoxy
3-chloro-2-propyn-1-yl	2-cyanoethoxy
4,4-difluoro-2-butyn-1-yl	cyanomethoxy
5,5,5-trifluoro-1-methyl-2-pentyn-1-yl	3-cyano-2-methyl-propoxy
5,5,5-trifluoro-2-pentyn-1-yl	5-cyanopentoxy
5,5,5-trifluoro-3-pentyn-1-yl	3-cyanopropoxy

R ¹	R ¹
2-cyclobutylethyl	2-(cyanomethoxy)ethyl
cyclohexyl	3-(cyanomethoxy)-2-methyl-propyl
cyclopentylmethyl	cyanomethoxymethyl
2-cyclopropylethyl	1,2-dimethyl- 3 -nitro-propyl
3-cyclopropylpropyl	4-hydroxybutyl
(2,2-dimethylcyclopropyl)methyl	3-hydroxy-1,2-dimethyl-propyl
(1-methylcyclopropyl)methyl	2-hydroxyethyl
(2-methylcyclopentyl)methyl	3 -hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl
(2-bromo- 2-chloro-cyclopropyl)methyl	hydroxy methyl
(2,2-dibromocyclopropyl)methyl	5-hydroxypentyl
2-(2,2-dichloro-1-methyl-cyclopropyl)ethyl	3-hydroxypropyl
(2,2-dichloro-1-methyl-cyclopropyl)methyl	2-methyl-3-nitro-propyl
2-(3,3 -difluorocyclobutyl)ethyl	4-nitrobutyl
2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)ethyl	2-nitroethyl
(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)methyl	nitro methyl
butyl(methyl)amino	5-nitropentyl
dimethylamino	3-nitropropyl
ethyl(propyl)amino	butylthio
isopropyl(methyl)amino	tert-butylthio
isopropyl(propyl)amino	1,3-dimethylbutylthio
methyl(propyl)amino	3,3 -dimethylbutylthio
2-chloroethyl(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino	ethylthio
3-chloropropyl(methyl)amino	isopentylthio
methyl(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino	methylthio
methyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)amino	pentylthio
butylamino	propylthio
3-chloropropylamino	3-bromopropylthio
isopentylamino	3-chlorobutylthio
propylamino	3 -chloropropyl thio
3,3,3 -trifluoropropylamino	2,2-difluoroethylthio
1-piperidyl	3,3,3 -trichloropropylthio
1-pyrrolidinyl	4,4,4-trifluorobutylthio

R ¹	R ¹
butoxy	2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio
tert-butoxy	6,6,6-trifluorohexylthio
1,3 -dimethylbutoxy	3,3,3 -trifluoropropylthio
3,3-dimethylbutoxy	cyclobutylmethylthio
ethoxy	cyclohexylthio
hexyl	cyclopentylthio
isopentyloxy	2-cyclopropylethylthio
methoxy	cyclopropylmethylthio
propoxy	2-chloroethylthiomethyl
allyloxy	2,3-dichloro-5-methylthio-pentyl
3-butenoxy	3,3-difluoro-5-methylthio-pentyl
3-methyl-2-butenoxy	2-isopropylthioethyl
3-methyl-3-butenoxy	2-methylthioethyl
4-methyl-3-pentenoxo	5-methylthiopentyl
4-bromo-3-butenoxy	2-methylthiopropyl
2-chloroallyloxy	1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethylthiomethyl
3-chloroallyloxy	2,2,2-trifluoroethylthiomethyl
3-chloro-3-butenoxy	2-(trifluoromethylthio)ethyl
4-chloro-3-butenoxy	bis(2-chloroethyl)aminoxy
5,5-difluoro-3 -pentenoxo	cyanomethoxy(methyl)amino
4,4,4-trifluoro-2-butenoxo	diethylamino(methyl)amino
5,5,5-trifluoro-3-methyl-2-pentenoxo	ethoxy(methyl)amino
5,5,5-trifluoro-3-pentenoxo	ethoxy(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino
3-butynoxo	ethylamino(methyl)amino]
5-hexynoxo	ethylamino(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino
4-methyl-2-pentynoxo	ethyl(methyl)amino]-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino
3 -pentynoxo	ethyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)amino]-methyl-amino
4-pentynoxo	isobutyl(methyl)amino]oxy
2-propynoxo	2-methoxyethoxy(methyl)amino
3-bromopropoxy	methyl(propyl)amino]oxy
3 -chlorobutoxy	methyl(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)amino
3-chloropropoxy	methyl(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino]oxy
4,4-difluorobutoxy	methyl(3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy)amino

R ¹	R ¹
2,2-difluoroethoxy	methyl-(3,3,3-trifluoropropylamino)amino
3,3 -difluoropropoxy	

[0082] The present disclosure also includes Tables 2 through 195. Each Table is constructed in the same manner as Table 1 above, except that the row heading in Table 1 (i.e. "R² = F, (R³)_m = 3-F, Z = O and A = A-3A") is replaced with the respective row heading shown below. For example, the first entry in Table 2 is a compound of Formula 1 wherein R² is Cl, (R³)_m is 3-F, Z is O, A is A-3A and R¹ is butyl. Tables 3 through 292 are constructed similarly.

Header Row					Header Row				
Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A	Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A
2	Cl	3-F	O	A-3A	147	F	5-Cl	O	A-3B
3	Br	3-F	O	A-3A	148	Cl	5-Cl	O	A-3B
4	I	3-F	O	A-3A	149	Br	5-Cl	O	A-3B
5	CF ₃	3-F	O	A-3A	150	I	5-Cl	O	A-3B
6	OMe	3-F	O	A-3A	151	CF ₃	5-Cl	O	A-3B
7	Me	3-F	O	A-3A	152	OMe	5-Cl	O	A-3B
8	F	3-Cl	O	A-3A	153	Me	5-Cl	O	A-3B
9	Cl	3-Cl	O	A-3A	154	F	6-Cl	O	A-3B
10	Br	3-Cl	O	A-3A	155	Cl	6-Cl	O	A-3B
11	I	3-Cl	O	A-3A	156	Br	6-Cl	O	A-3B
12	CF ₃	3-Cl	O	A-3A	157	I	6-Cl	O	A-3B
13	OMe	3-Cl	O	A-3A	158	CF ₃	6-Cl	O	A-3B
14	Me	3-Cl	O	A-3A	159	OMe	6-Cl	O	A-3B
15	F	3-Br	O	A-3A	160	Me	6-Cl	O	A-3B
16	Cl	3-Br	O	A-3A	161	F	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
17	Br	3-Br	O	A-3A	162	Cl	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
18	I	3-Br	O	A-3A	163	Br	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
19	CF ₃	3-Br	O	A-3A	164	I	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
20	OMe	3-Br	O	A-3A	165	CF ₃	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
21	Me	3-Br	O	A-3A	166	OMe	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
22	F	3-I	O	A-3A	167	Me	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3B
23	Cl	3-I	O	A-3A	168	F	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
24	Br	3-I	O	A-3A	169	Cl	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B

Header Row					Header Row				
Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A	Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A
25	I	3-I	O	A-3A	170	Br	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
26	CF ₃	3-I	O	A-3A	171	I	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
27	OMe	3-I	O	A-3A	172	CF ₃	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
28	Me	3-I	O	A-3A	173	OMe	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
29	F	3-CN	O	A-3A	174	Me	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3B
30	Cl	3-CN	O	A-3A	175	F	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
31	Br	3-CN	O	A-3A	176	Cl	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
32	I	3-CN	O	A-3A	177	Br	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
33	CF ₃	3-CN	O	A-3A	178	I	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
34	OMe	3-CN	O	A-3A	179	CF ₃	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
35	Me	3-CN	O	A-3A	180	OMe	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
36	F	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	181	Me	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3B
37	Cl	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	182	F	3-Br	S	A-3B
38	Br	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	183	Cl	3-Br	S	A-3B
39	I	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	184	Br	3-Br	S	A-3B
40	CF ₃	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	185	I	3-Br	S	A-3B
41	OMe	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	186	CF ₃	3-Br	S	A-3B
42	Me	3-CF ₃	O	A-3A	187	OMe	3-Br	S	A-3B
43	F	4-Cl	O	A-3A	188	Me	3-Br	S	A-3B
44	Cl	4-Cl	O	A-3A	189	F	3-Cl	S	A-3B
45	Br	4-Cl	O	A-3A	190	Cl	3-Cl	S	A-3B
46	I	4-Cl	O	A-3A	191	Br	3-Cl	S	A-3B
47	CF ₃	4-Cl	O	A-3A	192	I	3-Cl	S	A-3B
48	OMe	4-Cl	O	A-3A	193	CF ₃	3-Cl	S	A-3B
49	Me	4-Cl	O	A-3A	194	OMe	3-Cl	S	A-3B
50	F	5-Cl	O	A-3A	195	Me	3-Cl	S	A-3B
51	Cl	5-Cl	O	A-3A					
52	Br	5-Cl	O	A-3A					
53	I	5-Cl	O	A-3A					
54	CF ₃	5-Cl	O	A-3A					
55	OMe	5-Cl	O	A-3A					
56	Me	5-Cl	O	A-3A					

Header Row					Header Row				
Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A	Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A
57	F	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
58	Cl	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
59	Br	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
60	I	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
61	CF ₃	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
62	OMe	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
63	Me	6-Cl	O	A-3A					
64	F	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
65	Cl	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
66	Br	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
67	I	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
68	CF ₃	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
69	OMe	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
70	Me	3-Br, 4-F	O	A-3A					
71	F	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
72	Cl	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
73	Br	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
74	I	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
75	CF ₃	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
76	OMe	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
77	Me	3-F, 4-F	O	A-3A					
78	F	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
79	Cl	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
80	Br	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
81	I	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
82	CF ₃	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
83	OMe	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
84	Me	3-Cl, 4-F	O	A-3A					
85	F	3-Br	S	A-3A					
86	Cl	3-Br	S	A-3A					
87	Br	3-Br	S	A-3A					
88	I	3-Br	S	A-3A					
89	CF ₃	3-Br	S	A-3A					

Header Row					Header Row				
Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A	Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A
90	OMe	3-Br	S	A-3A					
91	Me	3-Br	S	A-3A					
92	F	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
93	Cl	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
94	Br	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
95	I	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
96	CF ₃	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
97	OMe	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
98	Me	3-Cl	S	A-3A					
99	Cl	3-F	O	A-3B					
100	Br	3-F	O	A-3B					
101	I	3-F	O	A-3B					
102	CF ₃	3-F	O	A-3B					
103	OMe	3-F	O	A-3B					
104	Me	3-F	O	A-3B					
105	F	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
106	Cl	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
107	Br	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
108	I	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
109	CF ₃	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
110	OMe	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
111	Me	3-Cl	O	A-3B					
112	F	3-Br	O	A-3B					
113	Cl	3-Br	O	A-3B					
114	Br	3-Br	O	A-3B					
115	I	3-Br	O	A-3B					
116	CF ₃	3-Br	O	A-3B					
117	OMe	3-Br	O	A-3B					
118	Me	3-Br	O	A-3B					
119	F	3-I	O	A-3B					
120	Cl	3-I	O	A-3B					
121	Br	3-I	O	A-3B					
122	I	3-I	O	A-3B					

Header Row					Header Row				
Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A	Table	R ²	(R ³) _m	Z	A
123	CF ₃	3-I	O	A-3B					
124	OMe	3-I	O	A-3B					
125	Me	3-I	O	A-3B					
126	F	3-CN	O	A-3B					
127	Cl	3-CN	O	A-3B					
128	Br	3-CN	O	A-3B					
129	I	3-CN	O	A-3B					
130	CF ₃	3-CN	O	A-3B					
131	OMe	3-CN	O	A-3B					
132	Me	3-CN	O	A-3B					
133	F	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
134	Cl	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
135	Br	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
136	I	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
137	CF ₃	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
138	OMe	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
139	Me	3-CF ₃	O	A-3B					
140	F	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
141	Cl	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
142	Br	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
143	I	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
144	CF ₃	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
145	OMe	4-Cl	O	A-3B					
146	Me	4-Cl	O	A-3B					

[0083] A compound of this invention will generally be used as a herbicidal active ingredient in a composition, i.e. formulation, with at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents, which serves as a carrier. The formulation or composition ingredients are selected to be consistent with the physical properties of the active ingredient, mode of application and environmental factors such as soil type, moisture and temperature.

[0084] Useful formulations include both liquid and solid compositions. Liquid compositions

include solutions (including emulsifiable concentrates), suspensions, emulsions (including microemulsions, oil-in-water emulsions, flowable concentrates and/or suspoemulsions) and the like, which optionally can be thickened into gels. The general types of aqueous liquid compositions are soluble concentrate, suspension concentrate, capsule suspension, concentrated emulsion, microemulsion, oil-in-water emulsion, flowable concentrate and suspoemulsion. The general types of nonaqueous liquid compositions are emulsifiable concentrate, microemulsifiable concentrate, dispersible concentrate and oil dispersion.

[0085] The general types of solid compositions are dusts, powders, granules, pellets, prills, pastilles, tablets, filled films (including seed coatings) and the like, which can be water-dispersible ("wetttable") or water-soluble. Films and coatings formed from film-forming solutions or flowable suspensions are particularly useful for seed treatment. Active ingredient can be (micro)encapsulated and further formed into a suspension or solid formulation; alternatively the entire formulation of active ingredient can be encapsulated (or "overcoated"). Encapsulation can control or delay release of the active ingredient. An emulsifiable granule combines the advantages of both an emulsifiable concentrate formulation and a dry granular formulation. High-strength compositions are primarily used as intermediates for further formulation.

[0086] Sprayable formulations are typically extended in a suitable medium before spraying. Such liquid and solid formulations are formulated to be readily diluted in the spray medium, usually water, but occasionally another suitable medium like an aromatic or paraffinic hydrocarbon or vegetable oil. Spray volumes can range from about one to several thousand liters per hectare, but more typically are in the range from about ten to several hundred liters per hectare. Sprayable formulations can be tank mixed with water or another suitable medium for foliar treatment by aerial or ground application, or for application to the growing medium of the plant. Liquid and dry formulations can be metered directly into drip irrigation systems or metered into the furrow during planting.

[0087] The formulations will typically contain effective amounts of active ingredient, diluent and surfactant within the following approximate ranges which add up to 100 percent by weight.

	Weight Percent		
	Active Ingredient	Diluent	Surfactant
Water-Dispersible and Water-soluble	0.001-90	0- 99.999	0-15
Granules, Tablets and Powders			
Oil Dispersions, Suspensions,	1-50	40-99	0-50
Emulsions, Solutions (including Emulsifiable Concentrates)			
Dusts	1-25	70-99	0-5
Granules and Pellets	0.001-99	5- 99.999	0-15

	Weight Percent		
	Active Ingredient	Diluent	Surfactant
High Strength Compositions	90-99	0-10	0-2

[0088] Solid diluents include, for example, clays such as bentonite, montmorillonite, attapulgite and kaolin, gypsum, cellulose, titanium dioxide, zinc oxide, starch, dextrin, sugars (e.g., lactose, sucrose), silica, talc, mica, diatomaceous earth, urea, calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate and bicarbonate, and sodium sulfate. Typical solid diluents are described in Watkins et al., Handbook of Insecticide Dust Diluents and Carriers, 2nd Ed., Dorland Books, Caldwell, New Jersey.

[0089] Liquid diluents include, for example, water, *N,N*-dimethylalkanamides (e.g., *N,N*-dimethylformamide), limonene, dimethyl sulfoxide, *N*-alkylpyrrolidones (e.g., *N*-methylpyrrolidinone), alkyl phosphates (e.g., triethyl phosphate), ethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, propylene glycol, dipropylene glycol, polypropylene glycol, propylene carbonate, butylene carbonate, paraffins (e.g., white mineral oils, normal paraffins, isoparaffins), alkylbenzenes, alkylnaphthalenes, glycerine, glycerol triacetate, sorbitol, aromatic hydrocarbons, dearomatized aliphatics, alkylbenzenes, alkylnaphthalenes, ketones such as cyclohexanone, 2-heptanone, isophorone and 4-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-pentanone, acetates such as isoamyl acetate, hexyl acetate, heptyl acetate, octyl acetate, nonyl acetate, tridecyl acetate and isobornyl acetate, other esters such as alkylated lactate esters, dibasic esters, alkyl and aryl benzoates and γ -butyrolactone, and alcohols, which can be linear, branched, saturated or unsaturated, such as methanol, ethanol, *n*-propanol, isopropyl alcohol, *n*-butanol, isobutyl alcohol, *n*-hexanol, 2-ethylhexanol, *n*-octanol, decanol, isodecyl alcohol, isooctadecanol, cetyl alcohol, lauryl alcohol, tridecyl alcohol, oleyl alcohol, cyclohexanol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, diacetone alcohol, cresol and benzyl alcohol. Liquid diluents also include glycerol esters of saturated and unsaturated fatty acids (typically C₆-C₂₂), such as plant seed and fruit oils (e.g., oils of olive, castor, linseed, sesame, corn (maize), peanut, sunflower, grapeseed, safflower, cottonseed, soybean, rapeseed, coconut and palm kernel), animal-sourced fats (e.g., beef tallow, pork tallow, lard, cod liver oil, fish oil), and mixtures thereof. Liquid diluents also include alkylated fatty acids (e.g., methylated, ethylated, butylated) wherein the fatty acids may be obtained by hydrolysis of glycerol esters from plant and animal sources, and can be purified by distillation. Typical liquid diluents are described in Marsden, Solvents Guide, 2nd Ed., Interscience, New York, 1950.

[0090] The solid and liquid compositions of the present invention often include one or more surfactants. When added to a liquid, surfactants (also known as "surface-active agents") generally modify, most often reduce, the surface tension of the liquid. Depending on the nature of the hydrophilic and lipophilic groups in a surfactant molecule, surfactants can be useful as wetting agents, dispersants, emulsifiers or defoaming agents.

[0091] Surfactants can be classified as nonionic, anionic or cationic. Nonionic surfactants useful for the present compositions include, but are not limited to: alcohol alkoxylates such as alcohol alkoxylates based on natural and synthetic alcohols (which may be branched or linear) and prepared from the alcohols and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof; amine ethoxylates, alkanolamides and ethoxylated alkanolamides; alkoxylated triglycerides such as ethoxylated soybean, castor and rapeseed oils; alkylphenol alkoxylates such as octylphenol ethoxylates, nonylphenol ethoxylates, dinonyl phenol ethoxylates and dodecyl phenol ethoxylates (prepared from the phenols and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); block polymers prepared from ethylene oxide or propylene oxide and reverse block polymers where the terminal blocks are prepared from propylene oxide; ethoxylated fatty acids; ethoxylated fatty esters and oils; ethoxylated methyl esters; ethoxylated tristyrilphenol (including those prepared from ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); fatty acid esters, glycerol esters, lanolin-based derivatives, polyethoxylate esters such as polyethoxylated sorbitan fatty acid esters, polyethoxylated sorbitol fatty acid esters and polyethoxylated glycerol fatty acid esters; other sorbitan derivatives such as sorbitan esters; polymeric surfactants such as random copolymers, block copolymers, alkyd peg (polyethylene glycol) resins, graft or comb polymers and star polymers; polyethylene glycols (pegs); polyethylene glycol fatty acid esters; silicone-based surfactants; and sugar-derivatives such as sucrose esters, alkyl polyglycosides and alkyl polysaccharides.

[0092] Useful anionic surfactants include, but are not limited to: alkylaryl sulfonic acids and their salts; carboxylated alcohol or alkylphenol ethoxylates; diphenyl sulfonate derivatives; lignin and lignin derivatives such as lignosulfonates; maleic or succinic acids or their anhydrides; olefin sulfonates; phosphate esters such as phosphate esters of alcohol alkoxylates, phosphate esters of alkylphenol alkoxylates and phosphate esters of styryl phenol ethoxylates; protein-based surfactants; sarcosine derivatives; styryl phenol ether sulfate; sulfates and sulfonates of oils and fatty acids; sulfates and sulfonates of ethoxylated alkylphenols; sulfates of alcohols; sulfates of ethoxylated alcohols; sulfonates of amines and amides such as *N,N*-alkyltaurates; sulfonates of benzene, cumene, toluene, xylene, and dodecyl and tridecylbenzenes; sulfonates of condensed naphthalenes; sulfonates of naphthalene and alkyl naphthalene; sulfonates of fractionated petroleum; sulfosuccinamates; and sulfosuccinates and their derivatives such as dialkyl sulfosuccinate salts.

[0093] Useful cationic surfactants include, but are not limited to: amides and ethoxylated amides; amines such as *N*-alkyl propanediamines, tripropylenetriamines and dipropylenetetramines, and ethoxylated amines, ethoxylated diamines and propoxylated amines (prepared from the amines and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); amine salts such as amine acetates and diamine salts; quaternary ammonium salts such as quaternary salts, ethoxylated quaternary salts and diquaternary salts; and amine oxides such as alkyldimethylamine oxides and bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-alkylamine oxides.

[0094] Also useful for the present compositions are mixtures of nonionic and anionic

surfactants or mixtures of nonionic and cationic surfactants. Nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactants and their recommended uses are disclosed in a variety of published references including McCutcheon's Emulsifiers and Detergents, annual American and International Editions published by McCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co.; Sisely and Wood, Encyclopedia of Surface Active Agents, Chemical Publ. Co., Inc., New York, 1964; and A. S. Davidson and B. Milwidsky, Synthetic Detergents, Seventh Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1987.

[0095] Compositions of this invention may also contain formulation auxiliaries and additives, known to those skilled in the art as formulation aids (some of which may be considered to also function as solid diluents, liquid diluents or surfactants). Such formulation auxiliaries and additives may control: pH (buffers), foaming during processing (antifoams such as polyorganosiloxanes), sedimentation of active ingredients (suspending agents), viscosity (thixotropic thickeners), in-container microbial growth (antimicrobials), product freezing (antifreezes), color (dyes/pigment dispersions), wash-off (film formers or stickers), evaporation (evaporation retardants), and other formulation attributes. Film formers include, for example, polyvinyl acetates, polyvinyl acetate copolymers, polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer, polyvinyl alcohols, polyvinyl alcohol copolymers and waxes. Examples of formulation auxiliaries and additives include those listed in McCutcheon's Volume 2: Functional Materials, annual International and North American editions published by McCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co.; and PCT Publication WO 03/024222.

[0096] The compound of Formula 1 and any other active ingredients are typically incorporated into the present compositions by dissolving the active ingredient in a solvent or by grinding in a liquid or dry diluent. Solutions, including emulsifiable concentrates, can be prepared by simply mixing the ingredients. If the solvent of a liquid composition intended for use as an emulsifiable concentrate is water-immiscible, an emulsifier is typically added to emulsify the active-containing solvent upon dilution with water. Active ingredient slurries, with particle diameters of up to 2,000 μm can be wet milled using media mills to obtain particles with average diameters below 3 μm . Aqueous slurries can be made into finished suspension concentrates (see, for example, U.S. 3,060,084) or further processed by spray drying to form water-dispersible granules. Dry formulations usually require dry milling processes, which produce average particle diameters in the 2 to 10 μm range. Dusts and powders can be prepared by blending and usually grinding (such as with a hammer mill or fluid-energy mill). Granules and pellets can be prepared by spraying the active material upon preformed granular carriers or by agglomeration techniques. See Browning, "Agglomeration", Chemical Engineering, December 4, 1967, pp 147-48, Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook, 4th Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1963, pages 8-57 and following, and WO 91/13546. Pellets can be prepared as described in U.S. 4,172,714. Water-dispersible and water-soluble granules can be prepared as taught in U.S. 4,144,050, U.S. 3,920,442 and DE 3,246,493. Tablets can be prepared as taught in U.S. 5,180,587, U.S. 5,232,701 and U.S. 5,208,030. Films can be prepared as taught in GB 2,095,558 and U.S. 3,299,566.

[0097] For further information regarding the art of formulation, see T. S. Woods, "The

Formulator's Toolbox - Product Forms for Modern Agriculture" in Pesticide Chemistry and Bioscience, The Food-Environment Challenge, T. Brooks and T. R. Roberts, Eds., Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Pesticide Chemistry, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, 1999, pp. 120-133. See also U.S. 3,235,361, Col. 6, line 16 through Col. 7, line 19 and Examples 10-41; U.S. 3,309,192, Col. 5, line 43 through Col. 7, line 62 and Examples 8, 12, 15, 39, 41, 52, 53, 58, 132, 138-140, 162-164, 166, 167 and 169-182; U.S. 2,891,855, Col. 3, line 66 through Col. 5, line 17 and Examples 1-4; Klingman, Weed Control as a Science, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1961, pp 81-96; Hance et al., Weed Control Handbook, 8th Ed., Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1989; and Developments in formulation technology, PJB Publications, Richmond, UK, 2000.

[0098] In the following Examples, all percentages are by weight and all formulations are prepared in conventional ways. Compound numbers refer to compounds in Index Table A. Without further elaboration, it is believed that one skilled in the art using the preceding description can utilize the present invention to its fullest extent. The following Examples are, therefore, to be construed as merely illustrative, and not limiting of the disclosure in any way whatsoever. Percentages are by weight except where otherwise indicated.

Example A

[0099]

High Strength Concentrate

Compound 1	98.5%
silica aerogel	0.5%
synthetic amorphous fine silica	1.0%

Example B

[0100]

Wettable Powder

Compound 1	65.0%
dodecylphenol polyethylene glycol ether	2.0%
sodium ligninsulfonate	4.0%
sodium silicoaluminate	6.0%
montmorillonite (calcined)	23.0%

Example C

[0101]**Granule**

Compound 1	10.0%
attapulgit granules (low volatile matter, 0.71/0.30 mm; U.S.S. No. 25-50 sieves)	90.0%

Example D**[0102]****Extruded Pellet**

Compound 1	25.0%
anhydrous sodium sulfate	10.0%
crude calcium ligninsulfonate	5.0%
sodium alkyl naphthalenesulfonate	1.0%
calcium/magnesium bentonite	59.0%

Example E**[0103]****Emulsifiable Concentrate**

Compound 1	10.0%
polyoxyethylene sorbitol hexoleate	20.0%
C ₆ -C ₁₀ fatty acid methyl ester	70.0%

Example F**[0104]****Microemulsion**

Compound 1	5.0%
polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer	30.0%
alkylpolyglycoside	30.0%
glyceryl monooleate	15.0%

water	20.0%
-------	-------

Example G**[0105]****Suspension Concentrate**

Compound 1	35%
butyl polyoxyethylene/polypropylene block copolymer	4.0%
stearic acid/polyethylene glycol copolymer	1.0%
styrene acrylic polymer	1.0%
xanthan gum	0.1%
propylene glycol	5.0%
silicone based defoamer	0.1%
1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one	0.1%
water	53.7%

Example H**[0106]****Emulsion in Water**

Compound 1	10.0%
butyl polyoxyethylene/polypropylene block copolymer	4.0%
stearic acid/polyethylene glycol copolymer	1.0%
styrene acrylic polymer	1.0%
xanthan gum	0.1%
propylene glycol	5.0%
silicone based defoamer	0.1%
1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one	0.1%
aromatic petroleum based hydrocarbon	20.0
water	58.7%

Example I

[0107]Oil Dispersion

Compound 1	25%
polyoxyethylene sorbitol hexaoleate	15%
organically modified bentonite clay	2.5%
fatty acid methyl ester	57.5%

[0108] The present disclosure also includes Examples A through I above except "Compound 1" is replaced with "Compound 2", "Compound 3", "Compound 4", "Compound 5", "Compound 6", "Compound 7", "Compound 8", "Compound 9", "Compound 10", "Compound 11", "Compound 12", "Compound 13", "Compound 14", "Compound 15", "Compound 16", "Compound 17", "Compound 18", "Compound 19", "Compound 20", "Compound 21", "Compound 22", "Compound 23", "Compound 24", "Compound 25", "Compound 26", "Compound 27", "Compound 28", "Compound 29", "Compound 30", "Compound 31", "Compound 32", "Compound 33", "Compound 34", "Compound 35", "Compound 36", "Compound 37", "Compound 38", "Compound 39", "Compound 40", "Compound 41", "Compound 42", "Compound 43", "Compound 44", "Compound 45", "Compound 46", "Compound 47", "Compound 48", "Compound 49", "Compound 50", "Compound 51", "Compound 52", "Compound 53", "Compound 54", "Compound 61", "Compound 64", "Compound 65", "Compound 67", "Compound 68", "Compound 70", "Compound 71", "Compound 75", "Compound 77", "Compound 78", "Compound 79", "Compound 82", "Compound 83", "Compound 84", "Compound 85", "Compound 88", "Compound 90", "Compound 91", "Compound 92", "Compound 93", "Compound 94", "Compound 96", "Compound 97", "Compound 99", "Compound 100", "Compound 101", "Compound 102", "Compound 103", "Compound 107", "Compound 108", "Compound 109", "Compound 110", "Compound 111", "Compound 112", "Compound 113", "Compound 115", "Compound 116", "Compound 117", "Compound 119", "Compound 120", "Compound 123", "Compound 125", "Compound 127", "Compound 128", "Compound 130", "Compound 133", "Compound 136", "Compound 139", "Compound 142", or "Compound 143".

[0109] Test results indicate that the compounds of the present invention are highly active preemergent and/or postemergent herbicides and/or plant growth regulants. The compounds of the invention generally show highest activity for postemergence weed control (i.e. applied after weed seedlings emerge from the soil) and preemergence weed control (i.e. applied before weed seedlings emerge from the soil). Many of them have utility for broad-spectrum pre- and/or postemergence weed control in areas where complete control of all vegetation is desired such as around fuel storage tanks, industrial storage areas, parking lots, drive-in theaters, air fields, river banks, irrigation and other waterways, around billboards and highway and railroad structures. Many of the compounds of this invention, by virtue of selective metabolism in crops versus weeds, or by selective activity at the locus of physiological inhibition in crops and weeds, or by selective placement on or within the environment of a

mixture of crops and weeds, are useful for the selective control of grass and broadleaf weeds within a crop/weed mixture. One skilled in the art will recognize that the preferred combination of these selectivity factors within a compound or group of compounds can readily be determined by performing routine biological and/or biochemical assays. Compounds of this invention may show tolerance to important agronomic crops including, but is not limited to, alfalfa, barley, cotton, wheat, rape, sugar beets, corn (maize), sorghum, soybeans, rice, oats, peanuts, vegetables, tomato, potato, perennial plantation crops including coffee, cocoa, oil palm, rubber, sugarcane, citrus, grapes, fruit trees, nut trees, banana, plantain, pineapple, hops, tea and forests such as eucalyptus and conifers (e.g., loblolly pine), and turf species (e.g., Kentucky bluegrass, St. Augustine grass, Kentucky fescue and Bermuda grass). Compounds of this invention can be used in crops genetically transformed or bred to incorporate resistance to herbicides, express proteins toxic to invertebrate pests (such as *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin), and/or express other useful traits. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that not all compounds are equally effective against all weeds. Alternatively, the subject compounds are useful to modify plant growth.

[0110] As the compounds of the invention have both preemergent and postemergent herbicidal activity, to control undesired vegetation by killing or injuring the vegetation or reducing its growth, the compounds can be usefully applied by a variety of methods involving contacting a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of the invention, or a composition comprising said compound and at least one of a surfactant, a solid diluent or a liquid diluent, to the foliage or other part of the undesired vegetation or to the environment of the undesired vegetation such as the soil or water in which the undesired vegetation is growing or which surrounds the seed or other propagule of the undesired vegetation.

[0111] A herbicidally effective amount of the compounds of this invention is determined by a number of factors. These factors include: formulation selected, method of application, amount and type of vegetation present, growing conditions, etc. In general, a herbicidally effective amount of compounds of this invention is about 0.001 to 20 kg/ha with a preferred range of about 0.004 to 1 kg/ha. One skilled in the art can easily determine the herbicidally effective amount necessary for the desired level of weed control.

[0112] In one common embodiment, a compound of the invention is applied, typically in a formulated composition, to a locus comprising desired vegetation (e.g., crops) and undesired vegetation (i.e. weeds), both of which may be seeds, seedlings and/or larger plants, in contact with a growth medium (e.g., soil). In this locus, a composition comprising a compound of the invention can be directly applied to a plant or a part thereof, particularly of the undesired vegetation, and/or to the growth medium in contact with the plant.

[0113] Plant varieties and cultivars of the desired vegetation in the locus treated with a compound of the invention can be obtained by conventional propagation and breeding methods or by genetic engineering methods. Genetically modified plants (transgenic plants) are those in which a heterologous gene (transgene) has been stably integrated into the plant's genome. A transgene that is defined by its particular location in the plant genome is called a

transformation or transgenic event.

[0114] Genetically modified plant cultivars in the locus which can be treated according to the invention include those that are resistant against one or more biotic stresses (pests such as nematodes, insects, mites, fungi, etc.) or abiotic stresses (drought, cold temperature, soil salinity, etc.), or that contain other desirable characteristics. Plants can be genetically modified to exhibit traits of, for example, herbicide tolerance, insect-resistance, modified oil profiles or drought tolerance. Useful genetically modified plants containing single gene transformation events or combinations of transformation events are listed in Exhibit C. Additional information for the genetic modifications listed in Exhibit C can be obtained from publicly available databases maintained, for example, by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

[0115] The following abbreviations, T1 through T37, are used in Exhibit C for traits. A "-" means the entry is not available; "tol." means "tolerance" and "res." means resistance.

Trait	Description	Trait	Description	Trait	Description
T1	Glyphosate tol.	T15	Cold tol.	T27	High tryptophan
T2	High lauric acid oil	T16	Imidazolinone herb. tol.	T28	Erect leaves semidwarf
T3	Glufosinate tol.	T17	Modified alpha-amylase	T29	Semidwarf
T4	Phytate breakdown	T18	Pollination control	T30	Low iron tol.
T5	Oxynil tol.	T19	2,4-D tol.	T31	Modified oil/fatty acid
T6	Disease res.	T20	Increased lysine	T32	HPPD tol.
T7	Insect res.	T21	Drought tol.	T33	High oil
T9	Modified flower color	T22	Delayed ripening/senescence	T34	Aryloxyalkanoate tol.
T11	ALS Herbicide tol.	T23	Modified product quality	T35	Mesotrione tol.
T12	Dicamba tol.	T24	High cellulose	T36	Reduced nicotine
T13	Anti-allergy	T25	Modified starch/carbohydrate	T37	Modified product
T14	Salt tol.	T26	Insect & disease resist.		

Exhibit C

[0116]

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Alfalfa	J101	MON-00101-8	1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Alfalfa	J163	MON-ØØ163-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Canola*	23-18-17 (Event 18)	CGN-89465-2	T2	te
Canola*	23-198 (Event 23)	CGN-89465-2	T2	te
Canola*	61061	DP-Ø61Ø61-7	T1	gat4621
Canola*	73496	DP-Ø73496-4	T1	gat4621
Canola*	GT200 (RT200)	MON-89249-2	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Canola*	GT73 (RT73)	MON-ØØØ73-7	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Canola*	HCN10 (Topas 19/2)	-	T3	bar
Canola*	HCN28 (T45)	ACS-BNØØ8-2	T3	pat (syn)
Canola*	HCN92 (Topas 19/2)	ACS-BNØØ7-	T3	bar
Canola*	MON88302	MON-883Ø2-9	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Canola*	MPS961	-	T4	phyA
Canola*	MPS962	-	T4	phyA
Canola*	MPS963	-	T4	phyA
Canola*	MPS964	-	T4	phyA
Canola*	MPS965	-	T4	phyA
Canola*	MS1 (B91-4)	ACS-BNØØ4-	T3	bar
Canola*	MS8	ACS-BNØØ5-	T3	bar
Canola*	OXY-235	ACS-BNØ11-5	T5	bxn
Canola*	PHY14	-	T3	bar
Canola*	PHY23	-	T3	bar

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Canola*	PHY35	-	T3	bar
Canola*	PHY36	-	T3	bar
Canola*	RF1 (B93-101)	ACS-BNØØ1-4	T3	bar
Canola*	RF2 (B94-2)	ACS-BNØØ2-5	T3	bar
Canola*	RF3	ACS-BNØØ3-6	T3	bar
Bean	EMBRAPA 5.1	EMB-PV051-1	T6	ac1 (sense and antisense)
Brinjal #	EE-1	-	T7	cry1Ac
Cotton	19-51a	DD-Ø1951A-7	T11	S4-HrA
Cotton	281-24-236	DAS-24236-5	T3,T7	pat (syn); cry1F
Cotton	3006-210-23	DAS-21Ø23-5	T3,T7	pat (syn); cry1Ac
Cotton	31707	-	T5,T7	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	31803	-	T5,T7	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	31807	-	T5,T7	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	31808	-	T5,T7	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	42317	-	T5,T7	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	BNLA-601	-	T7	crylAc
Cotton	BXN10211	BXN10211-9	T5	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	BXN10215	BXN10215-4	T5	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	BXN10222	BXN10222-2	T5	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	BXN10224	BXN10224-4	T5	bxn; crylAc
Cotton	COT102	SYN-IR102-7	T7	vip3A(a)
Cotton	COT67B	SYN-IR67B-1	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	COT202	-	T7	vip3A
Cotton	Event 1	-	T7	crylAc
Cotton	GMF Cry1A	GMF311-7	T7	cry1Ab-Ac

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Cotton	GHB119	BCS-GH005-8	T7	cry2Ae
Cotton	GHB614	BCS-GH002-5	T1	2mepsps
Cotton	GK12	-	T7	cry1Ab-Ac
Cotton	LLCotton25	ACS-GH001-3	T3	bar
Cotton	MLS 9124	-	T7	cry1C
Cotton	MON1076	MON-89924-2	T7	cry1Ac
Cotton	MON1445	MON-01445-2	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Cotton	MON15985	MON-15985-7	T7	cry1Ac; cry2Ab2
Cotton	MON1698	MON-89383-1	T7	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Cotton	MON531	MON-00531-6	T7	cry1Ac
Cotton	MON757	MON-00757-7	T7	cry1Ac
Cotton	MON88913	MON-88913-8	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Cotton	Nqwe Chi 6 Bt	-	T7	
Cotton	SKG321	-	T7	cry1A; CpTI
Cotton	T303-3	BCS-GH003-6	T3,T7	cry1Ab; bar
Cotton	T304-40	BCS-GH004-7	T3,T7	cry1Ab; bar
Cotton	CE43-67B	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	CE46-02A	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	CE44-69D	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	1143-14A	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	1143-51B	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	T342-142	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	PV-GHGT07 (1445)	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Cotton	EE-GH3	-	T1	mepsps
Cotton	EE-GH5	-	T7	cry1Ab
Cotton	MON88701	MON-	T3,T12	Modified dmo; bar

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
		88701-3		
Cotton	OsCr11	-	T13	Modified Cry j
Flax	FP967	CDC-FL001-2	T11	als
Lentil	RH44	-	T16	als
Maize	3272	SYN-E3272-5	T17	amy797E
Maize	5307	SYN-05307-1	T7	ecry3.1Ab
Maize	59122	DAS-59122-7	T3,T7	cry34Ab1; cry35Ab1; pat
Maize	676	PH-000676-7	T3,T18	pat; dam
Maize	678	PH-000678-9	T3,T18	pat; dam
Maize	680	PH-000680-2	T3,T18	pat; dam
Maize	98140	DP-098140-6	T1,T11	gat4621; zm-hra
Maize	Bt10	-	T3,T7	cry1Ab; pat
Maize	Bt176 (176)	SYN-EV176-9	T3,T7	cry1Ab; bar
Maize	BVLA430101	-	T4	phyA2
Maize	CBH-351	ACS-ZM004-3	T3,T7	cry9C; bar
Maize	DAS40278-9	DAS40278-9	T19	aad-1
Maize	DBT418	DKB-89614-9	T3,T7	cry1Ac; pinII; bar
Maize	DLL25 (B16)	DKB-89790-5	T3	bar
Maize	GA21	MON-00021-9	T1	mepsps
Maize	GG25	-	T1	mepsps
Maize	GJ11	-	T1	mepsps
Maize	FI117	-	T1	mepsps
Maize	GAT-ZM1	-	T3	pat
Maize	LY038	REN-00038-3	T20	cordapA

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Maize	MIR162	SYN-IR162-4	T7	vip3Aa20
Maize	MIR604	SYN-IR604-5	T7	mcry3A
Maize	MON801 (MON80100)	MON801	T1,T7	cry1Ab; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Maize	MON802	MON-80200-7	T1,T7	cry1Ab; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Maize	MON809	PH-MON-809-2	T1,T7	cry1Ab; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Maize	MON810	MON-00810-6	T1,T7	cry1Ab; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Maize	MON832	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Maize	MON863	MON-00863-5	T7	cry3Bb1
Maize	MON87427	MON-87427-7	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Maize	MON87460	MON-87460-4	T21	cspB
Maize	MON88017	MON-88017-3	T1,T7	cry3Bb1; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Maize	MON89034	MON-89034-3	T7	cry2Ab2; cry1A.105
Maize	MS3	ACS-ZM001-9	T3,T18	bar; barnase
Maize	MS6	ACS-ZM005-4	T3,T18	bar; barnase
Maize	NK603	MON-00603-6	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Maize	T14	ACS-ZM002-1	T3	pat (syn)
Maize	T25	ACS-ZM003-2	T3	pat (syn)
Maize	TC1507	DAS-01507-1	T3,T7	cry1Fa2; pat
Maize	TC6275	DAS-06275-	T3,T7	mocry1F; bar

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
		8		
Maize	VIP1034	-	T3,T7	vip3A; pat
Maize	43A47	DP-043A47-3	T3,T7	cry1F; cry34Ab1; cry35Ab1; pat
Maize	40416	DP-040416-8	T3,T7	cry1F; cry34Ab1; cry35Ab1; pat
Maize	32316	DP-032316-8	T3,T7	cry1F; cry34Ab1; cry35Ab1; pat
Maize	4114	DP-004114-3	T3,T7	cry1F; cry34Ab1; cry35Ab1; pat
Melon	Melon A	-	T22	sam-k
Melon	Melon B	-	T22	sam-k
Papaya	55-1	CUH-CP551-8	T6	prsv cp
Papaya	63-1	CUH-CP631-7	T6	prsv cp
Papaya	Huanong No. 1	-	T6	prsv rep
Papaya	X17-2	UFL-X17CP-6	T6	prsv cp
Plum	C-5	ARS-PLMC5-6	T6	ppv cp
Canola**	ZSR500	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Canola**	ZSR502	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Canola**	ZSR503	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Rice	7Crp#242-95-7	-	T13	7crp
Rice	7Crp#10	-	T13	7crp
Rice	GM Shanyou 63	-	T7	cry1Ab; cry1Ac
Rice	Huahui-1/TT51-1	-	T7	cry1Ab; cry1Ac
Rice	LLRICE06	ACS-OS001-4	T3	bar
Rice	LLRICE601	BCS-OS003-7	T3	bar
Rice	LLRICE62	ACS-OS002-5	T3	bar

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Rice	Tarom molaii + cry1Ab	-	T7	cry1Ab (truncated)
Rice	GAT-OS2	-	T3	bar
Rice	GAT-OS3	-	T3	bar
Rice	PE-7	-	T7	Cry1Ac
Rice	7Crp#10	-	T13	7crp
Rice	KPD627-8	-	T27	OASA1D
Rice	KPD722-4	-	T27	OASA1D
Rice	KA317	-	T27	OASA1D
Rice	HW5	-	T27	OASA1D
Rice	HW1	-	T27	OASA1D
Rice	B-4-1-18	-	T28	Δ OsBRI1
Rice	G-3-3-22	-	T29	OSGA2ox1
Rice	AD77	-	T6	DEF
Rice	AD51	-	T6	DEF
Rice	AD48	-	T6	DEF
Rice	AD41	-	T6	DEF
Rice	13pNasNa800725atAprt1	-	T30	HvNAS1; HvNAAT-A; APRT
Rice	13pAprt1	-	T30	APRT
Rice	gHvNAS1-gHvNAAT-1	-	T30	HvNAS1; HvNAAT-A; HvNAAT-B
Rice	gHvIDS3-1	-	T30	HvIDS3
Rice	gHvNAAT1	-	T30	HvNAAT-A; HvNAAT-B
Rice	gHvNAS1-1	-	T30	HvNAS1
Rice	NIA-OS006-4	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	NIA-OS005-3	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	NIA-OS004-2	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	NIA-OS003-1	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	NIA-OS002-9	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	NIA-OS001-8	-	T6	WRKY45
Rice	OsCr11	-	T13	Modified Cry j
Rice	17053	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Rice	17314	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Rose	WKS82 / 130-4-1	IFD-52401-4	T9	5AT; bp40 (f3'5'h)
Rose	WKS92 / 130-9-1	IFD-52901-9	T9	5AT; bp40 (f3'5'h)
Soybean	260-05 (G94-1, G94-19, G168)	-	T9	gm-fad2-1 (silencing locus)
Soybean	A2704-12	ACS-GM005-3	T3	pat
Soybean	A2704-21	ACS-GM004-2	T3	pat
Soybean	A5547-127	ACS-GM006-4	T3	pat
Soybean	A5547-35	ACS-GM008-6	T3	pat
Soybean	CV127	BPS-CV127-9	T16	csrl-2
Soybean	DAS68416-4	DAS68416-4	T3	pat
Soybean	DP305423	DP-305423-1	T11,T31	gm-fad2-1 (silencing locus); gm-hra
Soybean	DP356043	DP-356043-5	T1,T31	gm-fad2-1 (silencing locus); gat4601
Soybean	FG72	MST-FG072-3	T32,T1	2mepsps; hppdPF W336
Soybean	GTS 40-3-2 (40-3-2)	MON-04032-6	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Soybean	GU262	ACS-GM003-1	T3	pat
Soybean	MON87701	MON-87701-2	T7	cry1Ac fatbl-A (sense & antisense); fad2-1A
Soybean	MON87705	MON-87705-6	T1,T31	(sense & antisense); cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Soybean	MON87708	MON-87708-9	T1,T12	dmo; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Soybean	MON87769	MON-87769-7	T1,T31	Pj.D6D; Nc.Fad3; cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)

Crop	Event Name	Event Code	Trait(s)	Gene(s)
Soybean	MON89788	MON-89788-1	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Soybean	W62	ACS-GM002-9	T3	bar
Soybean	W98	ACS-GM001-8	T3	bar
Soybean	MON87754	MON-87754-1	T33	dgat2A
Soybean	DAS21606	DAS-21606	T34,T3	Modified aad-12; pat
Soybean	DAS44406	DAS-44406-6	T1,T3,T34	Modified aad-12; 2mepsps; pat
Soybean	SYHT04R	SYN-0004R-8	T35	Modified avhppd
Soybean	9582.814.19.1	-	T3,T7	cry1Ac, cry IF, PAT
Squash	CZW3	SEM-ØCZW3-2	T6	cmv cp, zymv cp, wmv cp
Squash	ZW20	SEM-ØZW20-7	T6	zymv cp, wmv cp
Sugar Beet	GTSB77 (T9100152)	SY-GTSB77-8	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4); goxv247
Sugar Beet	H7-1	KM-000H71-4	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Sugar Beet	T120-7	ACS-BV001-3	T3	pat
Sugar Beet	T227-1	-	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
Sugarcane	NXI-1T	-	T21	EcbetA
Sunflower	X81359	-	T16	als
Pepper	PK-SP01	-	T6	cmv cp
Tobacco	C/F/93/08-02	-	T5	bxn
Tobacco	Vector 21-41	-	T36	NtQPT1 (antisense)
Sunflower	X81359	-	T16	als
Wheat	MON71800	MON-718ØØ-3	T1	cp4 epsps (aroA:CP4)
* Argentine (<i>Brassica napus</i>), ** Polish (<i>B. rapa</i>), # Eggplant				

[0117] Although most typically, compounds of the invention are used to control undesired vegetation, contact of desired vegetation in the treated locus with compounds of the invention may result in super-additive or synergistic effects with genetic traits in the desired vegetation, including traits incorporated through genetic modification. For example, resistance to phytophagous insect pests or plant diseases, tolerance to biotic/abiotic stresses or storage stability may be greater than expected from the genetic traits in the desired vegetation.

[0118] An embodiment of the present invention is a method for controlling the growth of undesired vegetation in genetically modified plants that exhibit traits of glyphosate tolerance, glufosinate tolerance, ALS herbicide tolerance, dicamba tolerance, imidazolinone herbicide tolerance, 2,4-D tolerance, HPPD tolerance and mesotrione tolerance, comprising contacting the vegetation or its environment with a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of Formula 1 or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate.

[0119] Compounds of this invention can also be mixed with one or more other biologically active compounds or agents including herbicides, herbicide safeners, fungicides, insecticides, nematocides, bactericides, acaricides, growth regulators such as insect molting inhibitors and rooting stimulants, chemosterilants, semiochemicals, repellents, attractants, pheromones, feeding stimulants, plant nutrients, other biologically active compounds or entomopathogenic bacteria, virus or fungi to form a multi-component pesticide giving an even broader spectrum of agricultural protection. Mixtures of the compounds of the invention with other herbicides can broaden the spectrum of activity against additional weed species, and suppress the proliferation of any resistant biotypes. Thus the present invention also pertains to a composition comprising a compound of Formula 1 or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate (in a herbicidally effective amount) and at least one additional biologically active compound or agent (in a biologically effective amount) and can further comprise at least one of a surfactant, a solid diluent or a liquid diluent. The other biologically active compounds or agents can be formulated in compositions comprising at least one of a surfactant, solid or liquid diluent. For mixtures of the present invention, one or more other biologically active compounds or agents can be formulated together with a compound of Formula 1, to form a premix, or one or more other biologically active compounds or agents can be formulated separately from the compound of Formula 1 or methyl 5-nitro-2-[(5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoate, and the formulations combined together before application (e.g., in a spray tank) or, alternatively, applied in succession.

[0120] A mixture of one or more of the following herbicides with a compound of this invention may be particularly useful for weed control: acetochlor, acifluorfen and its sodium salt, aclonifen, acrolein (2-propenal), alachlor, alloxydim, ametryn, amicarbazone, amidosulfuron, aminocyclopyrachlor and its esters (e.g., methyl, ethyl) and salts (e.g., sodium, potassium), aminopyralid, amitrole, ammonium sulfamate, anilofos, asulam, atrazine, azimsulfuron, beflubutamid, benazolin, benazolin-ethyl, bencarbazone, benfluralin, benfuresate, bensulfuron-methyl, bensulide, bentazone, benzobicyclon, benzofenap, bicyclopyrone, bifenox, bilanafos, bispyribac and its sodium salt, bromacil, bromobutide, bromofenoxim, bromoxynil, bromoxynil octanoate, butachlor, butafenacil, butamifos, butralin, butroxydim, butylate, cafenstrole,

carbetamide, carfentrazone-ethyl, catechin, chlomethoxyfen, chloramben, chlorbromuron, chlorflurenol-methyl, chloridazon, chlorimuron-ethyl, chlorotoluron, chlorpropham, chlorsulfuron, chlorthal-dimethyl, chlorthiamid, cinidon-ethyl, cinmethylin, cinosulfuron, clacyfos, clefoxydim, clethodim, clodinafop-propargyl, clomazone, clomeprop, clopyralid, clopyralid-olamine, cloransulam-methyl, cumyluron, cyanazine, cycloate, cyclopyrimorate, cyclosulfamuron, cycloxydim, cyhalofop-butyl, 2,4-D and its butotyl, butyl, isooctyl and isopropyl esters and its dimethylammonium, diolamine and trolamine salts, daimuron, dalapon, dalapon-sodium, dazomet, 2,4-DB and its dimethylammonium, potassium and sodium salts, desmedipham, desmetryn, dicamba and its diglycolammonium, dimethylammonium, potassium and sodium salts, dichlobenil, dichlorprop, diclofop-methyl, diclosulam, difenzoquat metilsulfate, diflufenican, diflufenzopyr, dimefuron, dimepiperate, dimethachlor, dimethametryn, dimethenamid, dimethenamid-P, dimethipin, dimethylarsinic acid and its sodium salt, dinitramine, dinoterb, diphenamid, diquat dibromide, dithiopyr, diuron, DNOC, endotal, EPTC, esprocarb, ethalfluralin, ethametsulfuron-methyl, ethiozin, ethofumesate, ethoxyfen, ethoxysulfuron, etobenzanid, fenoxaprop-ethyl, fenoxaprop-P-ethyl, fenoxasulfone, fenquinotrione, fentrazamide, fenuron, fenuron-TCA, flamprop-methyl, flamprop-M-isopropyl, flamprop-M-methyl, flazasulfuron, florasulam, fluazifop-butyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, fluazolate, flucarbazone, flucetosulfuron, fluchloralin, flufenacet, flufenpyr, flufenpyr-ethyl, flumetsulam, flumiclorac-pentyl, flumioxazin, fluometuron, fluoroglycofen-ethyl, flupoxam, flupyr-sulfuron-methyl and its sodium salt, flurenol, flurenol-butyl, fluridone, flurochloridone, fluroxypyr, flurtamone, fluthiacet-methyl, fomesafen, foramsulfuron, fosamine-ammonium, glufosinate, glufosinate-ammonium, glufosinate-P, glyphosate and its salts such as ammonium, isopropylammonium, potassium, sodium (including sesquisodium) and trimesium (alternatively named sulfosate), halauxifen, halauxifen-methyl, halosulfuron-methyl, haloxyfop-etotyl, haloxyfop-methyl, hexazinone, hydantocidin, imazamethabenz-methyl, imazamox, imazapic, imazapyr, imazaquin, imazaquin-ammonium, imazethapyr, imazethapyr-ammonium, imazosulfuron, indanofan, indaziflam, iofensulfuron, iodosulfuron-methyl, ioxynil, ioxynil octanoate, ioxynil-sodium, ipfencarbazone, isoproturon, isouron, isoxaben, isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, lactofen, lenacil, linuron, maleic hydrazide, MCPA and its salts (e.g., MCPA-dimethylammonium, MCPA-potassium and MCPA-sodium, esters (e.g., MCPA-2-ethylhexyl, MCPA-butotyl) and thioesters (e.g., MCPA-thioethyl), MCPB and its salts (e.g., MCPB-sodium) and esters (e.g., MCPB-ethyl), mecoprop, mecoprop-P, mefenacet, mefluidide, mesosulfuron-methyl, mesotrione, metam-sodium, metamifop, metamitron, metazachlor, metazosulfuron, methabenzthiazuron, methylarsonic acid and its calcium, monoammonium, monosodium and disodium salts, methyldymron, metobenzuron, metobromuron, metolachlor, S-metolachlor, metosulam, metoxuron, metribuzin, metsulfuron-methyl, molinate, monolinuron, naproanilide, napropamide, napropamide-M, naptalam, neburon, nicosulfuron, norflurazon, orbencarb, orthosulfamuron, oryzalin, oxadiargyl, oxadiazon, oxasulfuron, oxaziclomefone, oxyfluorfen, paraquat dichloride, pebulate, pelargonic acid, pendimethalin, penoxsulam, pentanochlor, pentoxazone, perfluidone, pethoxamid, pethoxyamid, phenmedipham, picloram, picloram-potassium, picolinafen, pinoxaden, piperophos, pretilachlor, primisulfuron-methyl, prodiamine, profoxydim, prometon, prometryn, propachlor, propanil, propaquizafop, propazine, propham, propisochlor, propoxycarbazone, propyrisulfuron, propyzamide, prosulfocarb, prosulfuron, pyraclonil, pyraflufen-ethyl, pyrasulfotole, pyrazogyl, pyrazolynate, pyrazoxyfen,

pyrazosulfuron-ethyl, pyribenzoxim, pyributicarb, pyridate, pyriftalid, pyriminobac-methyl, pyrimisulfan, pyriothiobac, pyriothiobac-sodium, pyroxasulfone, pyroxsulam, quinclorac, quinmerac, quinoxamine, quizalofop-ethyl, quizalofop-P-ethyl, quizalofop-P-tefuryl, rimsulfuron, saflufenacil, sethoxydim, siduron, simazine, simetryn, sulcotrione, sulfentrazone, sulfometuron-methyl, sulfosulfuron, 2,3,6-TBA, TCA, TCA-sodium, tebutam, tebuthiuron, tefuryltrione, tembotrione, tepraloxym, terbacil, terbumeton, terbuthylazine, terbutryn, thenylchlor, thiazopyr, thiencarbazone, thifensulfuron-methyl, thiobencarb, tiafenacil, tiocarbazil, tolpyralate, topramezone, tralkoxydim, tri-allate, triafamone, triasulfuron, triaziflam, tribenuron-methyl, triclopyr, triclopyr-butotyl, triclopyr-triethylammonium, tridiphane, trietazine, trifloxysulfuron, trifludimoxazin, trifluralin, triflurosulfuron-methyl, tritosulfuron, vernolate, 3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-1,5-naphthyridin-2(1H)-one, 5-chloro-3-[(2-hydroxy-6-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2(1H)-quinoxalinone, 2-chloro-*N*-(1-methyl-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxamide, 7-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-5-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-hydroxypyrido[2,3-*b*]pyrazin-6(5*H*)-one, 4-(2,6-diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-3(2*H*)-pyridazinone, 5-[[[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methoxy]methyl]-4,5-dihydro-5-methyl-3-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)isoxazole (previously methioxolin), 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2-hydroxy-6-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,2,4-triazine-3,5(2*H*,4*H*)-dione, methyl 4-amino-3-chloro-6-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)-5-fluoro-2-pyridinecarboxylate, 2-methyl-3-(methylsulfonyl)-*N*-(1-methyl-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide and 2-methyl-*N*-(4-methyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-3-(methylsulfinyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide. Other herbicides also include bioherbicides such as *Alternaria destruens* Simmons, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* (Penz.) Penz. & Sacc., *Drechslera monoceras* (MTB-951), *Myrothecium verrucaria* (Albertini & Schweinitz) Ditmar: Fries, *Phytophthora palmivora* (Butl.) Butl. and *Puccinia thlaspeos* Schub.

[0121] Compounds of this invention can also be used in combination with plant growth regulators such as aviglycine, *N*-(phenylmethyl)-1*H*-purin-6-amine, epocholeone, gibberellic acid, gibberellin A₄ and A₇, harpin protein, mepiquat chloride, prohexadione calcium, prohydrojasmon, sodium nitrophenolate and trinexapac-methyl, and plant growth modifying organisms such as *Bacillus cereus* strain BP01.

[0122] General references for agricultural protectants (i.e. herbicides, herbicide safeners, insecticides, fungicides, nematocides, acaricides and biological agents) include The Pesticide Manual, 13th Edition, C. D. S. Tomlin, Ed., British Crop Protection Council, Farnham, Surrey, U.K., 2003 and The BioPesticide Manual, 2nd Edition, L. G. Copping, Ed., British Crop Protection Council, Farnham, Surrey, U.K., 2001.

[0123] For embodiments where one or more of these various mixing partners are used, the mixing partners are typically used in the amounts similar to amounts customary when the mixture partners are used alone. More particularly in mixtures, active ingredients are often applied at an application rate between one-half and the full application rate specified on product labels for use of active ingredient alone. These amounts are listed in references such as The Pesticide Manual and The BioPesticide Manual. The weight ratio of these various mixing partners (in total) to the compound of Formula 1 is typically between about 1:3000 and

about 3000:1. Of note are weight ratios between about 1:300 and about 300:1 (for example ratios between about 1:30 and about 30:1). One skilled in the art can easily determine through simple experimentation the biologically effective amounts of active ingredients necessary for the desired spectrum of biological activity. It will be evident that including these additional components may expand the spectrum of weeds controlled beyond the spectrum controlled by the compound of Formula 1 alone.

[0124] In certain instances, combinations of a compound of this invention with other biologically active (particularly herbicidal) compounds or agents (i.e. active ingredients) can result in a greater-than-additive (i.e. synergistic) effect on weeds and/or a less-than-additive effect (i.e. safening) on crops or other desirable plants. Reducing the quantity of active ingredients released in the environment while ensuring effective pest control is always desirable. Ability to use greater amounts of active ingredients to provide more effective weed control without excessive crop injury is also desirable. When synergism of herbicidal active ingredients occurs on weeds at application rates giving agronomically satisfactory levels of weed control, such combinations can be advantageous for reducing crop production cost and decreasing environmental load. When safening of herbicidal active ingredients occurs on crops, such combinations can be advantageous for increasing crop protection by reducing weed competition.

[0125] Of note is a combination of a compound of the invention with at least one other herbicidal active ingredient. Of particular note is such a combination where the other herbicidal active ingredient has different site of action from the compound of the invention. In certain instances, a combination with at least one other herbicidal active ingredient having a similar spectrum of control but a different site of action will be particularly advantageous for resistance management. Thus, a composition of the present invention can further comprise (in a herbicidally effective amount) at least one additional herbicidal active ingredient having a similar spectrum of control but a different site of action.

[0126] Compounds of this invention can also be used in combination with herbicide safeners such as allidochlor, benoxacor, cloquintocet-mexyl, cumyluron, cyometrinil, cyprosulfonamide, daimuron, dichlormid, dicyclonon, dietholate, dimepiperate, fenchlorazole-ethyl, fencloirim, flurazole, fluxofenim, furilazole, isoxadifen-ethyl, mefenpyr-diethyl, mephenate, methoxyphenone naphthalic anhydride (1,8-naphthalic anhydride), oxabetrinil, *N*-(aminocarbonyl)-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide, *N*-(aminocarbonyl)-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide, 1-bromo-4-[(chloromethyl)sulfonyl]benzene (BCS), 4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azospiro[4.5]decane (MON 4660), 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane (MG 191), ethyl 1,6-dihydro-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-oxo-2-phenyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylate, 2-hydroxy-*N,N*-dimethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-carboxamide, and 3-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl 1-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-phenyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylate, 2,2-dichloro-1-(2,2,5-trimethyl-3-oxazolidinyl)-ethanone and 2-methoxy-*N*-[[4-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]sulfonyl]-benzamide to increase safety to certain crops. Antidotally effective amounts of the herbicide safeners can be applied at the same time as the compounds of this invention, or applied as seed treatments. Therefore an aspect of the

present invention relates to a herbicidal mixture comprising a compound of this invention and an antidotally effective amount of a herbicide safener. Seed treatment is particularly useful for selective weed control, because it physically restricts antidoting to the crop plants. Therefore a particularly useful embodiment of the present invention is a method for selectively controlling the growth of undesired vegetation in a crop comprising contacting the locus of the crop with a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of this invention wherein seed from which the crop is grown is treated with an antidotally effective amount of safener. Antidotally effective amounts of safeners can be easily determined by one skilled in the art through simple experimentation.

[0127] Compounds of the invention can also be mixed with: (1) polynucleotides including but not limited to DNA, RNA, and/or chemically modified nucleotides influencing the amount of a particular target through down regulation, interference, suppression or silencing of the genetically derived transcript that render a herbicidal effect; or (2) polynucleotides including but not limited to DNA, RNA, and/or chemically modified nucleotides influencing the amount of a particular target through down regulation, interference, suppression or silencing of the genetically derived transcript that render a safening effect.

[0128] Of note is a composition comprising a compound of the invention (in a herbicidally effective amount), at least one additional active ingredient selected from the group consisting of other herbicides and herbicide safeners (in an effective amount), and at least one component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents.

[0129] Preferred for better control of undesired vegetation (e.g., lower use rate such as from synergism, broader spectrum of weeds controlled, or enhanced crop safety) or for preventing the development of resistant weeds are mixtures of a compound of this invention with a herbicide selected from the group 2,4-D, acetochlor, alachlor, atrazine, bromoxynil, bentazon, bicyclopyrone, carfentrazone-ethyl, cloransulam-methyl, dicamba, dimethenamid-p, florasulam, flufenacet, flumioxazin, flupyr-sulfuron-methyl, fluroxypyr-meptyl, glyphosate, halauxifen-methyl, isoxaflutole, MCPA, mesotrione, metolachlor, metsulfuron-methyl, nicosulfuron, pyrasulfotole, pyroxasulfone, pyrox-sulam, rimsulfuron, saflufenacil, tembotrione, thifensulfuron-methyl, topramazine and tribenuron.

[0130] Table A1 lists specific combinations of a Component (a) with Component (b) illustrative of the mixtures, compositions and methods of the present invention. Compound 13 in the Component (a) column is identified in Index Table A. The second column of Table A1 lists the specific Component (b) compound (e.g., "2,4-D" in the first line). The third, fourth and fifth columns of Table A1 lists ranges of weight ratios for rates at which the Component (a) compound is typically applied to a field-grown crop relative to Component (b) (i.e. (a):(b)). Thus, for example, the first line of Table A1 specifically discloses the combination of Component (a) (i.e. Compound 13 in Index Table A) with 2,4-D is typically applied in a weight ratio between 1:192 - 6:1. The remaining lines of Table A1 are to be construed similarly.

TABLE A1

Component (a) (Compound 13)	Component (b)	Typical Weight Ratio	More Typical Weight Ratio	Most Typical Weight Ratio
13	2,4-D	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Acetochlor	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Acifluorfen	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2
13	Aclonifen	1:857 - 2:1	1:285 - 1:3	1:107 - 1:12
13	Alachlor	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Ametryn	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Amicarbazone	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Amidosulfuron	1:6 - 168:1	1:2 - 56:1	1:1- 11:1
13	Aminocyclopyrachlor	1:48 - 24:1	1:16 - 8:1	1:6 - 2:1
13	Aminopyralid	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Amitrole	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Anilofos	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2
13	Asulam	1:960 - 2:1	1:320 - 1:3	1:120 - 1:14
13	Atrazine	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Azimsulfuron	1:6 - 168:1	1:2 - 56:1	1:1- 11:1
13	Beflubutamid	1:342-4:1	1:114 - 2:1	1:42 - 1:5
13	B enfure sate	1:617 - 2:1	1:205 - 1:2	1:77 - 1:9
13	Bensulfuron-methyl	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Bentazone	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Benzobicyclon	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10- 1:2
13	Benzofenap	1:257-5:1	1:85 - 2:1	1:32 - 1:4
13	Bicyclopyrone	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Bifenox	1:257-5:1	1:85 - 2:1	1:32 - 1:4
13	Bispyribac-sodium	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Bromacil	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	Bromobutide	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Bromoxynil	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2
13	Butachlor	1:768-2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Butafenacil	1:42 - 27:1	1:14-9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Butylate	1:1542 - 1:2	1:514 - 1:5	1:192 - 1:22
13	Carfenstrole	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Carfentrazone-ethyl	1:128 - 9:1	1:42 - 3:1	1:16 - 1:2

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Chlorimuron-ethyl	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Chlorotoluron	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Chlorsulfuron	1:6 - 168:1	1:2 - 56:1	1:1 - 11:1
13	Cincosulfuron	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Cinidon-ethyl	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Cinmethylin	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Clacyfos	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Clethodim	1:48 - 24:1	1:16 - 8:1	1:6 - 2:1
13	Clodinafop-propargyl	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Clomazone	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Clomeprop	1:171 - 7:1	1:57 - 3:1	1:21 - 1:3
13	Clopyralid	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Cloransulam-methyl	1:12 - 96:1	1:4 - 32:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Cumyluron	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Cyanazine	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Cyclopyrimorate	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Cyclosulfamuron	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Cycloxydim	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12 - 1:2
13	Cyhalofop	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Daimuron	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Desmedipham	1:322 - 4:1	1:107 - 2:1	1:40 - 1:5
13	Dicamba	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Dichlobenil	1:1371 - 1:2	1:457 - 1:4	1:171 - 1:20
13	Dichlorprop	1:925 - 2:1	1:308 - 1:3	1:115 - 1:13
13	Diclofop-methyl	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Diclosulam	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Difenzoquat	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Diflufenican	1:857 - 2:1	1:285 - 1:3	1:107 - 1:12
13	Diflufenzopyr	1:12 - 96:1	1:4 - 32:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Dimethachlor	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Dimethametryn	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Dimethenamid-P	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Dithiopyr	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Diuron	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	EPTC	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Esprocarb	1:1371 - 1:2	1:457 - 1:4	1:171 - 1:20
13	Ethalfuralin	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Ethametsulfuron- methyl	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Ethoxyfen	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Ethoxysulfuron	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Etobenzanid	1:257 - 5:1	1:85 - 2:1	1:32 - 1:4
13	Fenoxaprop-ethyl	1:120 - 10:1	1:40 - 4:1	1:15 - 1:2
13	Fenoxasulfone	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10 - 1:2
13	Fenquinotrione	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Fentrazamide	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Flazasulfuron	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Florasulam	1:2 - 420:1	1:1 - 140:1	2:1 - 27:1
13	Fluazifop-butyl	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Flucarbazone	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Flucetosulfuron	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Flufenacet	1:257 - 5:1	1:85 - 2:1	1:32 - 1:4
13	Flumetsulam	1:24 - 48:1	1:8 - 16:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Flumiclorac-pentyl	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Flumioxazin	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Fluometuron	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Flupyr-sulfuron- methyl	1:3 - 336:1	1:1 - 112:1	2:1 - 21:1
13	Fluridone	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Fluroxypyr	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2
13	Flurtamone	1:857 - 2:1	1:285 - 1:3	1:107 - 1:12
13	Fluthiacet-methyl	1:48 - 42:1	1:16 - 14:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Fomesafen	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Foramsulfuron	1:13 - 84:1	1:4 - 28:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Glufosinate	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Glyphosate	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Halosulfuron-methyl	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Halauxifen	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Halauxifen methyl	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Haloxypop-methyl	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Hexazinone	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Hydantocidin	1:1100 - 16:1	1:385 - 8:1	1:144 - 4:1
13	Imazamox	1:13 - 84:1	1:4 - 28:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Imazapic	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Imazapyr	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10 - 1:2
13	Imazaquin	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Imazethabenz- methyl	1:171-7:1	1:57 - 3:1	1:21 - 1:3
13	Imazethapyr	1:24 - 48:1	1:8 - 16:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Imazosulfuron	1:27 - 42:1	1:9 - 14:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Indanofan	1:342 - 4:1	1:114 - 2:1	1:42 - 1:5
13	Indaziflam	1:25-45:1	1:8 - 15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Iodosulfuron-methyl	1:3 - 336:1	1:1 - 112:1	2:1 - 21:1
13	Ioxynil	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Ipfencarbazone	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10 - 1:2
13	Isoproturon	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	Isoxaben	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Isoxaflutole	1:60 - 20:1	1:20 - 7:1	1:7 - 2:1
13	Lactofen	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Lenacil	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	Linuron	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	MCPA	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	MCPB	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36- 1:4
13	Mecoprop	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Mefenacet	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Mefluidide	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Mesosulfuron-methyl	1:5 - 224:1	1:1 - 75:1	1:1 - 14:1
13	Mesotrione	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Metamifop	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Metazachlor	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Metazosulfuron	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Methabenzthiazuron	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Metolachlor	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Metosulam	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Metribuzin	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Metsulfuron- methyl	1:2 - 560:1	1:1 - 187:1	3:1 - 35:1
13	Molinate	1:1028 - 2:1	1:342 - 1:3	1:128 - 1:15
13	Napropamide	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Napropamide-M	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Naptalam	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Nicosulfuron	1:12 - 96:1	1:4 - 32:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Norflurazon	1:1152 - 1:1	1:384 - 1:3	1:144 - 1:16
13	Orbencarb	1:1371 - 1:2	1:457 - 1:4	1:171 - 1:20
13	Orthosulfamuron	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Oryzalin	1:514 - 3:1	1:171 - 1:2	1:64 - 1:8
13	Oxadiargyl	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Oxadiazon	1:548 - 3:1	1:182 - 1:2	1:68 - 1:8
13	Oxasulfuron	1:27 - 42:1	1:9 - 14:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Oxaziclomefone	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Oxyfluorfen	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Paraquat	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Pendimethalin	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Penoxsulam	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Pentoxamid	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Pentoxazone	1:102 - 12:1	1:34 - 4:1	1:12- 1:2

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Phenmedipham	1:102 - 12:1	1:34 - 4:1	1:12 - 1:2
13	Picloram	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12 - 1:2
13	Picolinafen	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Pinoxaden	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Pretilachlor	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Primisulfuron-methyl	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Prodiamine	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Profoxydim	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Prometryn	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Propachlor	1:1152 - 1:1	1:384 - 1:3	1:144 - 1:16
13	Propanil	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Propaquizafop	1:48 - 24:1	1:16 - 8:1	1:6 - 2:1
13	Propoxycarbazone	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Propyrisulfuron	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Propyzamide	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Prosulfocarb	1:1200 - 1:2	1:400 - 1:4	1:150 - 1:17
13	Pro sulfuron	1:6 - 168:1	1:2 - 56:1	1:1- 11:1
13	Pyraclonil	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Pyraflufen-ethyl	1:5 - 224:1	1:1-75:1	1:1 - 14:1
13	Pyrasulfotole	1:13 - 84:1	1:4 - 28:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Pyrazolynate	1:857 - 2:1	1:285 - 1:3	1:107 - 1:12
13	Pyrazosulfuron-ethyl	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Pyrazoxyfen	1:5 - 224:1	1:1-75:1	1:1-14:1
13	Pyribenzoxim	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Pyributicarb	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Pyridate	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Pyriftalid	1:10 - 112:1	1:3 - 38:1	1:1-7:1
13	Pyriminobac-methyl	1:20 - 56:1	1:6 - 19:1	1:2 - 4:1
13	Pyrimisulfan	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Pyrithiobac	1:24 - 48:1	1:8 - 16:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Pyroxasulfone	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10 - 1:2
13	Pyroxsulam	1:5 - 224:1	1:1-75:1	1:1-14:1
13	Quinclorac	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Quizalofop-ethyl	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Rimsulfuron	1:13 - 84:1	1:4 - 28:1	1:1 - 6:1
13	Saflufenacil	1:25-45:1	1:8 - 15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Sethoxydim	1:96 - 12:1	1:32 - 4:1	1:12 - 1:2
13	Simazine	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	Sulcotrione	1:120 - 10:1	1:40 - 4:1	1:15 - 1:2
13	Sulfentrazone	1:147 - 8:1	1:49 - 3:1	1:18 - 1:3
13	Sulfometuron-methyl	1:34 - 34:1	1:11 - 12:1	1:4 - 3:1
13	Sulfosulfuron	1:8 - 135:1	1:2 - 45:1	1:1 - 9:1
13	Tebuthiuron	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 -1:6
13	Tefuryltrione	1:42 - 27:1	1:14 - 9:1	1:5 - 2:1
13	Tembotrione	1:31 - 37:1	1:10 - 13:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Tepraloxydim	1:25-45:1	1:8-15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Terbacil	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Terbuthylazine	1:857 - 2:1	1:285 - 1:3	1:107 - 1:12
13	Terbutryn	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Thenylchlor	1:85 - 14:1	1:28 - 5:1	1:10 - 1:2
13	Thiazopyr	1:384 - 3:1	1:128 - 1:1	1:48 - 1:6
13	Thiencarbazone	1:3 - 336:1	1:1 - 112:1	2:1 - 21:1
13	Thifensulfuron- methyl	1:5 - 224:1	1:1-75:1	1:1-14:1
13	Tiafenacil	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Thiobencarb	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Tolpyralate	1:31 - 37:1	1:10 - 13:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Topramzone	1:6 - 168:1	1:2 - 56:1	1:1- 11:1
13	Tralkoxydim	1:68 - 17:1	1:22 - 6:1	1:8 - 2:1
13	Triafamone	1:2 - 420:1	1:1- 140:1	2:1 - 27:1
13	Triallate	1:768 - 2:1	1:256 - 1:2	1:96 - 1:11
13	Triasulfuron	1:5 - 224:1	1:1-75:1	1:1-14:1

<u>Component (a)</u> <u>(Compound 13)</u>	<u>Component (b)</u>	<u>Typical</u> <u>Weight</u> <u>Ratio</u>	<u>More Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>	<u>Most Typical</u> <u>Weight Ratio</u>
13	Triaziflam	1:171-7:1	1:57 - 3:1	1:21 - 1:3
13	Tribenuron-methyl	1:3 - 336:1	1:1 - 112:1	2:1 - 21:1
13	Triclopyr	1:192 - 6:1	1:64 - 2:1	1:24 - 1:3
13	Trifloxysulfuron	1:2 - 420:1	1:1 - 140:1	2:1 - 27:1
13	Trifludimoxazin	1:25-45:1	1:8 - 15:1	1:3 - 3:1
13	Trifluralin	1:288 - 4:1	1:96 - 2:1	1:36 - 1:4
13	Triflusulfuron-methyl	1:17 - 68:1	1:5 - 23:1	1:2 - 5:1
13	Tritosulfuron	1:13 - 84:1	1:4 - 28:1	1:1 - 6:1

[0131] Table A2 is constructed the same as Table A1 above except that entries below the "Component (a)" column heading are replaced with the respective Component (a) Column Entry shown below. Compound 15 in the Component (a) column is identified in Index Table A. Thus, for example, in Table A2 the entries below the "Component (a)" column heading all recite "Compound 15" (i.e. Compound 15 identified in Index Table A), and the first line below the column headings in Table A2 specifically discloses a mixture of Compound 15 with 2,4-D. Tables A3 through A146 are constructed similarly.

<u>Table</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Component (a) Column</u> <u>Entries</u>	<u>Table</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Component (a) Column</u> <u>Entries</u>
A2	Compound 15	A20	Compound 12
A3	Compound 16	A21	Compound 14
A4	Compound 21	A22	Compound 17
A5	Compound 22	A23	Compound 18
A6	Compound 23	A24	Compound 19
A7	Compound 24	A25	Compound 20
A8	Compound 27	A26	Compound 25
A9	Compound 1	A27	Compound 26
A10	Compound 2	A28	Compound 28
A11	Compound 3	A29	Compound 29
A12	Compound 4	A30	Compound 30
A13	Compound 5	A31	Compound 31
A14	Compound 6	A32	Compound 32
A15	Compound 7	A33	Compound 33
A16	Compound 8	A34	Compound 34

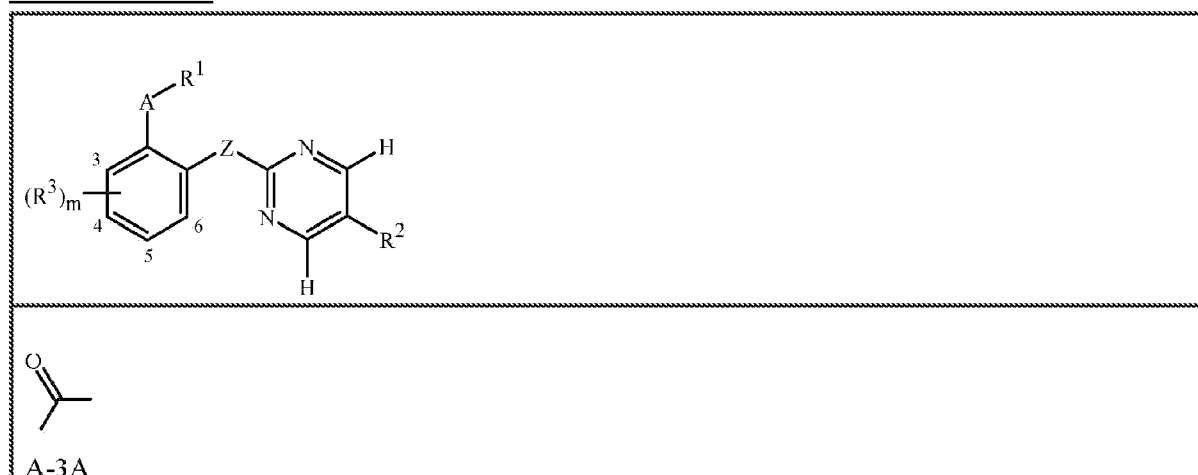
Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries	Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries
A17	Compound 9	A35	Compound 35
A18	Compound 10	A36	Compound 36
A19	Compound 11	A37	Compound 37
Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries	Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries
A38	Compound 38	A91	Compound 91
A39	Compound 39	A92	Compound 92
A40	Compound 40	A93	Compound 93
A41	Compound 41	A94	Compound 94
A42	Compound 42	A96	Compound 96
A43	Compound 43	A97	Compound 97
A44	Compound 44	A99	Compound 99
A45	Compound 45	A100	Compound 100
A46	Compound 46	A101	Compound 101
A47	Compound 47	A102	Compound 102
A48	Compound 48	A103	Compound 103
A49	Compound 49	A107	Compound 107
A50	Compound 50	A108	Compound 108
A51	Compound 51	A109	Compound 109
A52	Compound 52	A110	Compound 110
A53	Compound 53	A111	Compound 111
A54	Compound 54	A112	Compound 112
A61	Compound 61	A113	Compound 113
A64	Compound 64	A115	Compound 115
A65	Compound 65	A116	Compound 116
A67	Compound 67	A117	Compound 117
A68	Compound 68	A119	Compound 119
A70	Compound 70	A120	Compound 120
A71	Compound 71	A123	Compound 123
A75	Compound 75	A125	Compound 125
A77	Compound 77	A127	Compound 127
A78	Compound 78	A128	Compound 128
A79	Compound 79	A130	Compound 130
A82	Compound 82	A133	Compound 133

Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries	Table Number	Component (a) Column Entries
A83	Compound 83	A136	Compound 136
A84	Compound 84	A139	Compound 139
A85	Compound 85	A142	Compound 142
A88	Compound 88	A143	Compound 143
A90	Compound 90		

[0132] The compounds of the present invention are useful for the control of weed species that are resistant to herbicides with the AHAS-inhibitor or (b2) [chemical compound that inhibits acetohydroxy acid synthase (AHAS), also known as acetolactate synthase (ALS)] mode of action.

[0133] The following Tests demonstrate the control efficacy of the compounds of this invention against specific weeds. The weed control afforded by the compounds is not limited, however, to these species. See Index Tables A-C for compound descriptions. The following abbreviations are used in the Index Tables which follow: *t* is tertiary, *s* is secondary, *n* is normal, *i* is iso, *c* is cyclo, Me is methyl, Et is ethyl, Pr is propyl, *i*-Pr is isopropyl, Bu is butyl, *c*-Pr is cyclopropyl, *t*-Bu is *tert*-butyl, Ph is phenyl, OMe is methoxy, OEt is ethoxy, SMe is methylthio, TFP is trifluoropropyl (i.e. -CH₂CH₂CF₃), Bn is benzyl and -CN is cyano. The abbreviation "Cmpd. No." stands for "Compound Number". The abbreviation "Ex." stands for "Example" and is followed by a number indicating in which example the compound is prepared. Mass spectra are reported with an estimated precision within ± 0.5 Da as the molecular weight of the highest isotopic abundance parent ion (M+1) formed by addition of H⁺ (molecular weight of 1) to the molecule. The presence of molecular ions containing one or more higher atomic weight isotopes of lower abundance (e.g., ³⁷Cl, ⁸¹Br) is not reported. The alternate molecular ion peaks (e.g., M+2 or M+4) that occur with compounds containing multiple halogens are not reported. The reported M+1 peaks were observed by mass spectrometry using atmospheric pressure chemical ionization (AP⁺) or electrospray ionization (ESI).

INDEX TABLE A



Z=O					M.S.(AP+)
Cmpd. No.	A	R ¹	R ²	R ³	or m.p.
1	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	Cl	3-Br	*
2	A-3A	OCH ₂ C(Cl)=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	*
3	A-3A	OCH ₂ C(CH ₃)=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	*
4	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-F	447
5	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-F	401
6	A-3A	OCH ₂ (cyclo-pentyl)	Cl	3-Br	411
7	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CN	Cl	3-Br	382
8	A-3A	OCH ₂ (cyclo-butyl)	Cl	3-Br	397
9	A-3A	OCH ₂ (cyclo-propyl)	Cl	3-Br	393
10	A-3A	OCH ₂ (2,2-di-F-cyclo-propyl)	Cl	3-Br	419
11	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH=C(CH ₃) ₂	Cl	3-Br	397
12	A-3A	CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	*
13	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	*
14	A-3A	OC(CH ₃) ₃	Cl	3-Br	*
15	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Cl	381
16	A-3A	OCH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	439
17	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	(m=0)	347
18	A-3A	N(CH ₃)CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) (CF ₃)	Cl	3-Br	452
19	A-3A	N(CH ₃)CH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	438
20	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	*
21 (Ex. 2)	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	*
22	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	369
23	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	461
24	A-3A	N(CH ₃)OCH ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-Br	484
25	A-3A	N(CH ₃)OCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	440
26 (Ex. 3)	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	425
27	A-3A	NHCH ₂ CF ₃	Br	(m=0)	*
28 (Ex. 1)	A-3A	NHCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	(m=0)	*

Cmpd. No.	A	R ¹	R ²	R ³	or m.p.
29	A-3A	CH ₂ Cl	Cl	(m=0)	283(65-70)
30	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	372
31	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	CN	3-Br	*
32	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	358
33	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-Br	467
34	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-Br	455
35	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	411
36	A-3A	OCH(CH ₂ Cl) ₂	Cl	3-Br	439
37	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH(CH ₃)CH=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	397
38	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ C=CH	Cl	3-Br	381
39	A-3A	OCH ₂ CN	Cl	3-CN	315
40	A-3A	OCH ₂ CN	Cl	3-Br	*
41	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-F	409
42	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-F	365
43	A-3A	OC(CH ₃) ₃	Cl	3-F	325
44	A-3A	O(cyclo-pentyl)	Cl	3-Br	397
45	A-3A	OCH ₂ CCl ₃	Cl	3-Br	459
46	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl	Cl	3-Br	391
47	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	Br	3-F	396
48	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-F	351
49	A-3A	OCH ₂ CN	Cl	3-F	308 (80-83)
50	A-3A	<i>E</i> -OCH ₂ CH=CHCF ₃	Cl	3-Br	437
51	A-3A	CH ₃	Cl	3-OMe	279
52	A-3A	CH ₃	Cl	(m=0)	249
61	A-3A	OCH ₂ C(Br)=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	87-91
64	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	4-CN	117-120
65	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CF ₃	429
67	A-3A	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-CN	85-88
68	A-3A	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-CN	98-102
70	A-3A	SCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	387

Cmpd. No.	A	R ¹	R ²	R ³	or m.p.
71	A-3A	SCH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	121-125
75	A-3A	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	88-92
77	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	423
78	A-3A	O(<i>c</i> -Bu)	Cl	3-Br	100-103
79	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	77-81
82	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₄ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	437
83	A-3A	SCH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	373
84	A-3A	OCH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	385
85	A-3A	SCH ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	90-93
88	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	4-Cl	87-90
90	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ C(=CH ₂)CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	397
91	A-3A	SCH ₂ CH=CH ₂	Cl	3-Br	385
92	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	409
93	A-3A	NH(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	424
94	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	4-Br	88-91
96	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ C(CH ₃) ₃	Cl	3-Br	413
97	A-3A	OCH ₂ CHClCH ₂ Cl	Cl	3-Br	439
99	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CH ₃	51-53
100	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	385
101	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₄ CH ₃	Cl	3-Br	399
102	A-3A	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ Br	Cl	3-Br	449
103	A-3A	OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	Cl	3-Br	443
107 (Ex. 4)	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Cl	**
108	A-3A	OCH ₂ C≡CH	Cl	3-Br	108-112
109	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₄ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	384
110	A-3A	CH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-Br	459
111	A-3A	CH ₂ CH ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	406
112	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-OCH ₃	109-113
113	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CF ₃	415
115	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-O- <i>i</i> -Pr	405

Cmpd. No.	A	R ¹	R ²	R ³	or m.p.
116	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-OCH ₂ CH ₃	391
117	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-OCH ₂ CF ₃	445
119	A-3A	<i>cis</i> -OCH ₂ CCl=CCl	Cl	3-Br	114-117
120	A-3A	<i>trans</i> -OCH ₂ CCl=CCl	Cl	3-Br	84-88
123	A-3A	O(CH ₂) ₂ ^c -Pr	Cl	3-Br	397
125	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CF ₃	Cl	3-CF ₃	413
127	A-3A	<i>cis</i> -OCH ₂ C=C(CH ₃)Cl	Cl	3-Br	59-63
128	A-3A	<i>trans</i> -OCH ₂ C=C(CH ₃)Cl	Cl	3-Br	82-86
130	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃	Cl	3-CF ₃	359
133	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	94-96
136	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃	Cl	3-CF ₃	345
139	A-3A	H	Cl	3-Cl	*
142	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₂ CF ₃	Cl	3-CN	354
143	A-3A	(CH ₂) ₃ CF ₃	Cl	3-Cl	379

* See Index Table C for ¹H NMR data.

** See Synthesis Example for ¹H NMR data.

E indicates E stereochemistry of double bond

INDEX TABLE B

INCode	Cmpd	Structure	M.S.(AP+) or m.p.
TLU08	53		415 (80-83)
TKV38	54		361 (78-81)

INDEX TABLE C

Cmpd	¹ H NMR (CDCl ₃ solution unless indicated otherwise)
1	8.48 (s, 2H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.18 (dd, 1H), 4.02 (d, 2H), 1.98-1.83 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, 6H).
2	8.48 (m, 2H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 7.38 (t, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 5.55-5.46 (m, 1H), 5.38 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.78 (m, 2H).
3	8.47 (s, 2H), 7.54 (dd, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.19 (dd, 1H), 4.99-4.93 (m, 1H), 4.91-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 1.71 (s, 3H).
12	8.48 (s, 2H), 7.51 (dd, 1H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.15 (dd, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H).
13	8.49 (s, 2H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.18 (dd, 1H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 1.58-1.67 (m, 2H), 0.82-0.93 (m, 3H).
14	8.49 (s, 2H), 7.51 (dd, 0.95 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.16 (dd, 1H), 1.43 (s, 9 H).
20	8.49 (s, 2H), 7.54 (dd, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 2.20-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.85 (m, 2H).
21	8.48 (s, 2H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.17 (dd, 1H), 5.75-5.67 (m, 1H), 5.09-5.05 (m, 1H), 5.03-5.00 (m, 1H), 4.29 (t, 2H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 2H).
27	8.37 (s, 2H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.46 (t, 1H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.19 (bs, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 4.75 (q, 2H).
28	8.30 (s, 2H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.48 (t, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 7.21 (bs, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 4.75 (q, 2H).
31	8.81 (s, 2H), 7.63 (dd, 1H), 7.45 (t, 1H), 7.22 (dd, 1H), 4.58 (q, 2H).
40	8.50 (s, 2H), 7.57 (dd, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.24 (dd, 1H), 4.87 (s, 2H).
99	500 MHz) 8.47 (s, 2H) 7.53-7.56 (m, 1H) 7.29-7.33 (m, 1H) 7.14-7.18 (m, 1H) 4.19 (t, 2H) 2.26-2.36 (m, 2H) 2.09 (s, 3H).
139	10.39 (s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 2H), 7.62-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.17 (m, 1H).
¹ H NMR data are in ppm downfield from tetramethylsilane. Couplings are designated by (s)-singlet, (d)-doublet, (t)-triplet, (m)-multiplet, (dd)-doublet of doublets, (dt)-doublet of triplets, (br s)-broad singlet	

BIOLOGICAL EXAMPLES OF THE INVENTION

TEST A

[0134] Seeds of plant species selected from barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*), kochia (*Kochia scoparia*), ragweed (common ragweed, *Ambrosia elatior*), Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*), large (Lg) crabgrass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*), giant foxtail (*Setaria faberii*), morningglory (*Ipomoea* spp.), pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*), velvetleaf (*Abutilon*

theophrasti), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), and corn (*Zea mays*) were planted into a blend of loam soil and sand and treated preemergence with a directed soil spray using test chemicals formulated in a non-phytotoxic solvent mixture which included a surfactant.

[0135] At the same time, plants selected from these crop and weed species and also blackgrass (*Alopecurus myosuroides*), and galium (catchweed bedstraw, *Galium aparine*) were planted in pots containing the same blend of loam soil and sand and treated with postemergence applications of test chemicals formulated in the same manner. Plants ranged in height from 2 to 10 cm and were in the one- to two-leaf stage for the postemergence treatment. Treated plants and untreated controls were maintained in a greenhouse for approximately 10 days, after which time all treated plants were compared to untreated controls and visually evaluated for injury. Plant response ratings, summarized in Table A, are based on a 0 to 100 scale where 0 is no effect and 100 is complete control. A dash (-) response means no test result.

Table A Compounds

1000 g ai/ha 12

Postemergence

Barnyardgrass 80

Blackgrass 50

Corn 20

Crabgrass, Large -

Foxtail, Giant 70

Galium 80

Kochia 80

Morningglory -

Pigweed 100

Ragweed 60

Ryegrass, Italian 50

Velvetleaf -

Wheat 0

Table A Compounds

500 g ai/ha 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21

Postemergence

Barnyardgrass 40 90 40 90 100 20 100 40 100 90 0 0 100 100

Blackgrass 30 80 20 80 90 20 70 70 100 90 0 0 50 80

Corn 10 70 20 50 60 10 90 10 90 60 20 0 40 60

Crabgrass, Large - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Foxtail, Giant 50 100 60 90 100 20 100 60 100 90 0 0 100 100

Galium 90 100 90 100 100 20 100 100 100 100 0 0 90 90

Kochia 90 100 80 90 100 40 100 70 100 100 0 10 100 100

Morningglory - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Pigweed 90 100 90 100 100 60 100 100 100 100 40 20 100 100

Ragweed 30 90 40 10 50 0 20 0 40 30 0 0 40 40

Ryegrass, Italian 40 70 30 50 60 0 100 70 90 30 0 0 40 90

Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	10	20	0	50	40	0	30	40	100	20	0	0	20	40

Table A	Compounds													
500 g ai/ha	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31	32	33	34	35	39
Postemergence														
Barnyardgrass	100	50	10	10	100	0	20	20	0	0	100	20	80	0
Blackgrass	90	50	0	30	100	-	-	30	0	0	90	70	80	0
Corn	50	20	0	20	100	0	0	70	0	0	90	30	30	0
Crabgrass, Large	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxtail, Giant	100	80	0	10	100	0	0	100	0	0	100	80	100	0
Galium	90	100	20	50	100	-	-	100	0	0	100	100	100	0
Kochia	100	100	0	50	100	-	-	100	0	0	100	90	100	0
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed	100	100	10	60	100	0	20	100	0	30	100	100	100	0
Ragweed	30	10	0	20	60	-	-	0	0	0	40	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	60	70	0	0	80	-	-	0	0	0	80	0	40	0
Velvetleaf						0	30							
Wheat	30	10	0	10	90	0	0	30	0	0	60	0	20	0

Table A	Compounds												
500 g ai/ha	40	41	42	47	48	49	61	64	65	75	78	79	
Postemergence													
Barnyardgrass	20	0	0	0	30	0	100	0	70	100	100	100	
Blackgrass	20	0	0	0	20	0	100	0	40	60	60	90	
Corn	20	0	30	0	0	0	40	0	20	90	60	90	
Crabgrass, Large	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foxtail, Giant	40	0	0	0	20	0	100	0	90	100	80	80	
Galium	40	0	0	0	10	0	100	0	70	100	100	100	
Kochia	100	60	60	0	0	0	-	0	-	100	100	100	
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pigweed	100	90	90	0	40	0	100	0	100	100	90	100	
Ragweed	0	10	0	0	0	0	30	0	30	40	30	40	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	70	30	90	
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wheat	20	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	70	30	30	

Table A	Compounds							
500 g ai/ha	83	84	85	91	125	130	136	139
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	90	40	20	100	90	100	80	0
Blackgrass	40	0	0	30	90	90	100	0
Corn	30	40	40	50	30	50	50	0
Crabgrass, Large								
Foxtail, Giant	80	60	60	100	90	90	90	0
Galium	20	40	90	90	100	100	100	0
Kochia	90	70	80	100	100	100	100	0

Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed	70	70	70	100	100	100	100	0
Ragweed	0	0	0	20	40	60	60	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	30	90	90	70	20
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	0	20	20	30	30	30	20	0

Table A					Compounds									
125 g ai/ha	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	15	16
Postemergence														
Barlyar@grass	30	40	60	0	0	10	30	10	20	20	10	80	90	10
Blackgrass	20	30	30	0	0	10	30	0	30	20	0	30	90	20
Corn	20	20	30	0	0	0	10	0	20	10	0	30	50	20
Foxtail, Giant	60	60	80	0	0	10	50	30	20	30	20	80	90	20
Galium	70	90	70	0	0	60	100	60	70	100	10	100	100	90
Kochia	30	90	40	0	0	40	100	40	50	90	0	100	100	80
Pigweed	70	80	100	0	0	60	100	50	100	90	10	90	100	90

Ragweed	10	0	0	0	0	10	40	10	0	10	0	0	20	10
Ryegrass, Italian	0	20	30	0	0	0	20	0	0	10	0	0	60	10
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	20	20	20

Table A	Compounds													
125 g ai/ha	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	30	31	32	33
Postemergence														
Barleygrass	0	0	0	30	70	60	10	0	0	100	0	0	0	80
Blackgrass	0	0	0	30	60	60	10	0	0	100	10	0	0	60
Corn	0	0	0	30	30	30	10	0	0	60	30	0	0	30
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	0	50	70	80	30	0	0	100	60	0	0	100
Galium	0	0	0	10	80	30	90	10	20	100	60	0	0	100
Kochia	0	0	0	90	90	90	80	0	10	100	100	0	0	100
Pigweed	20	10	10	100	80	100	100	0	30	100	100	0	20	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	30	0	0	0	30
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	70	0	0	0	30
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	20

[illegible]

Table A	Compounds												
125 g ai/ha	48	49	50	51	53	54	61	62	64	65	67	68	
Postemergence													
Barnyardgrass	0	0	20	0	0	0	100	40	0	30	0	30	
Blackgrass	0	0	20	0	0	0	30	40	0	20	0	30	
Corn	0	0	10	0	0	0	20	30	0	10	0	20	
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	70	0	0	0	60	40	0	40	0	30	
Galium	0	0	90	10	0	0	60	80	0	20	0	60	
Kochia	0	0	90	0	0	0	-	100	C	-	0	40	
Pigweed	20	0	100	0	0	0	40	90	C	90	0	90	
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	C	10	0	20	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	20	0	0	0	20	0	C	0	0	0	
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	0	0	

Table A	Compounds							
125 g ai/ha	70	71	75	77	78	79	82	
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	30	40	90	90	60	90	100	
Blackgrass	20	30	40	50	20	50	40	
Corn	10	20	80	30	40	80	30	
Foxtail, Giant	30	40	90	90	50	80	100	
Galium	70	90	80	100	70	90	100	
Kochia	70	50	100	100	70	100	100	
Pigweed	20	70	100	100	80	100	100	
Ragweed	20	20	30	0	0	30	40	
Ryegrass, Italian	20	20	40	60	0	90	60	
Wheat	0	0	20	10	20	20	30	

Table A	Compounds										
125 g ai/ha	83	84	85	88	90	91	92	93	94	96	
Postemergence											
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	30	30	100	0	C	10	
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	0	20	50	0	C	10	
Corn	20	10	10	0	10	20	40	0	C	20	
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	0	0	60	30	100	0	C	10	
Galium	30	30	30	0	20	70	100	0	C	20	
Kochia	30	30	30	0	50	60	100	0	C	0	
Pigweed	30	30	30	0	50	100	100	0	C	10	
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	C	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	C	0	
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	C	0	

Table A	Compounds										
125 g ai/ha	97	99	100	101	102	103	107	108	109	110	
Postemergence											
Barnyardgrass	20	80	50	20	0	30	90	10	C	60	
Blackgrass	20	80	40	0	0	10	90	0	C	50	

Corn	10	50	10	0	0	20	60	20	20	50
Foxtail, Giant	60	90	70	20	0	70	90	10	0	90
Galium	100	70	70	40	0	100	90	40	30	100
Kochia	40	40	80	20	0	100	90	40	20	100
Pigweed	50	40	70	60	0	100	100	50	60	100
Ragweed	20	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	20	0
Ryegrass, Italian	30	50	20	10	0	0	80	0	0	20
Wheat	0	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	20

Table A	Compounds									
125 g ai/ha	111	112	113	115	116	117	119	120	123	
Postemergence										
Barnyardgrass	0	10	40	0	10	10	0	0	50	
Blackgrass	0	30	40	20	0	10	0	0	50	
Corn	0	0	20	10	10	10	20	0	10	
Foxtail, Giant	0	30	50	0	20	10	0	0	50	
Galium	0	80	80	20	60	100	90	30	100	
Kochia	0	30	100	0	10	50	30	0	90	
Pigweed	0	70	100	40	50	70	100	20	100	
Ragweed	0	40	20	0	0	20	10	0	10	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	20	
Wheat	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table A	Compounds					
125 g ai/ha	125	127	128	130	133	136
Postemergence						
Barnyardgrass	30	30	20	90	30	30
Blackgrass	30	20	20	50	0	50
Corn	10	20	10	20	20	20
Foxtail, Giant	50	50	20	40	30	30
Galium	100	90	80	100	50	40
Kochia	100	60	60	100	20	80
Pigweed	100	30	50	100	50	100
Ragweed	30	0	0	30	0	20
Ryegrass, Italian	20	0	0	20	0	10
Wheat	20	10	10	30	0	10

Table A	Compounds		
125 g ai/ha	139	142	143
Postemergence			
Barnyardgrass	0	0	70
Blackgrass	0	0	80
Corn	0	10	30
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	70
Galium	0	20	100
Kochia	0	10	100
Pigweed	0	30	100
Ragweed	0	0	20
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	10
Wheat	0	0	10

Pigweed	0	20	100
Ragweed	0	20	50
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	80
Wheat	0	0	20

Table A	Compounds														
3l g ai/ha	1	2	3	4	5	19	36	37	38	43	44	45	46	50	
Postemergence															
Barnyardgrass	20	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	20	0	0	
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Corn	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
Foxtail, Giant	30	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	20	0	20	
Galium	50	60	40	0	0	0	0	10	50	20	0	50	50	60	
Kochia	20	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	20	30	60	
Pigweed	40	60	70	0	0	10	0	20	80	10	0	80	60	80	
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table A	Compounds							
31 g ai/ha	51	53	54	67	68	70	71	77
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	30
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	20
Corn	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	10
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	0	0	20	0	10	30
Galium	0	0	0	0	20	30	30	90
Kochia	0	0	0	0	20	20	10	100
Pigweed	0	0	0	0	20	10	30	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A	Compounds							
31 g ai/ha	82	88	90	92	93	94	96	97
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	30	0	0	40	0	0	0	10
Blackgrass	40	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
Corn	20	0	0	10	0	0	0	10
Foxtail, Giant	30	0	10	50	0	0	0	10
Galium	90	0	0	90	0	0	0	100
Kochia	80	0	30	100	0	0	0	-
Pigweed	100	0	10	100	0	0	0	20
Ragweed	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Ryegrass, Italian	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Wheat	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A	Compounds											
31 g ai/ha	100	101	102	103	107	108	109	110	111	112		

31 g ai/ha	113	115	116	117	119	120	123	127
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	10	10	0	0	40	0	0	30
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0
Corn	10	0	0	20	30	10	10	20
Foxtail, Giant	20	0	0	10	70	0	0	30
Galium	20	10	0	70	90	20	0	70
Kochia	60	0	0	70	90	20	0	100
Pigweed	30	20	0	90	100	20	20	90
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

31 g ai/ha	113	115	116	117	119	120	123	127
Postemergence								
Barnyardgrass	10	0	0	0	0	0	10	10
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10
Corn	10	0	0	10	10	0	10	10
Foxtail, Giant	10	0	0	0	0	0	20	10
Galium	40	20	30	60	10	0	90	60
Kochia	80	0	0	20	30	0	50	10
Pigweed	90	10	40	30	70	0	70	20
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

31 g ai/ha	128	133	142	143
Postemergence				
Barnyardgrass	0	10	0	20
Blackgrass	0	0	0	30
Corn	10	0	0	10
Foxtail, Giant	10	10	0	30
Galium	20	30	0	90
Kochia	10	0	0	90
Pigweed	20	30	0	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	20
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	20
Wheat	0	0	0	10

Table A	Compound
1000 g ai/ha	12
Preemergence	
Barnyardgrass	80
Corn	-
Crabgrass, Large	-
Foxtail, Giant	100

Kochia	0
Morningglory	-
Pigweed	100
Ragweed	80
Ryegrass, Italian	40
Velvetleaf	-
Wheat	-

Table A	Compounds														
500 g ai/ha	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	
Preemergence															
Barnyardgrass	60	100	100	90	100	30	100	60	100	100	0	0	100	100	
Corn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crabgrass, Large	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foxtail, Giant	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	100	
Kochia	0	100	0	100	100	0	100	70	100	80	0	10	100	100	
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pigweed	70	100	60	100	100	20	100	100	100	100	10	40	100	100	
Ragweed	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	70	30	30	30	30	0	90	20	90	20	0	0	90	90	
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table A	Compounds														
500 g ai/ha	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31	32	33	34	35	39	
Preemergence															
Barnyardgrass	100	70	30	30	100	0	20	0	0	0	100	90	90	0	
Corn	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crabgrass, large	-	-	-	-	-	0	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foxtail, Giant	100	100	20	60	100	0	20	100	0	0	100	100	100	0	
Kochia	100	50	0	50	100	-	-	100	0	0	100	40	80	0	
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pigweed	100	100	90	80	100	0	80	100	0	30	100	100	100	0	
Ragweed	0	10	0	0	20	-	-	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	90	40	0	0	100	-	-	0	0	0	100	0	30	0	
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	0	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table A	Compounds											
500 g ai/ha	40	41	42	47	48	49	61	64	65	75	78	79
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	50	0	0	0	10	0	100	0	100	100	100	100
Corn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crabgrass, Large	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxtail, Giant	100	0	0	0	10	0	100	0	100	100	100	100
Kochia	90	30	0	0	0	0	100	0	90	100	60	100
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed	100	40	30	0	0	0	100	0	100	100	100	100

Ragweed	0	80	0	0	0	0	20	0	80	10	0	90
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	30	100	20	100
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table A	Compounds							
500 g ai/ha	83	84	85	91	125	130	136	139
Preemergence								
Barnyardgrass	90	90	10	100	100	100	100	0
Corn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Crabgrass, Large	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxtail, Giant	100	100	70	100	100	100	100	0
Kochia	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	0
Morningglory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed	90	100	60	100	100	100	100	0
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	40	90	80	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	80	100	100	100	0
Velvetleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table A	Compounds														
125 g ai/ha	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	15	16	
Preemergence															
Barnyardgrass	30	50	80	0	0	10	50	30	40	40	0	100	100	30	
Foxtail, Giant	70	100	100	0	0	60	90	100	100	100	40	100	100	90	
Kochia	40	70	40	0	0	0	50	0	70	90	0	90	100	90	
Pigweed	70	90	100	0	0	10	100	10	100	100	0	100	100	90	
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	10	30	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	0	10	40	0	

Table A	Compounds													
125 g ai/ha	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	30	31	32	33
Preemergence														
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	100	100	40	20	0	0	100	0	0	0	100
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	0	100	100	100	70	0	10	100	100	0	0	100
Kochia	0	0	20	30	40	30	0	0	0	100	90	0	0	60
Pigweed	0	10	20	100	100	100	100	0	40	100	100	0	30	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	30	30	30	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	40

Table A	Compounds														
125 g ai/ha	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	
Preemergence															
Barnyardgrass	0	70	0	30	90	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	20	0	
Foxtail, Giant	70	100	0	70	100	0	20	0	0	60	40	10	100	0	
Kochia	20	30	0	0	40	0	60	30	0	100	0	0	70	0	
Pigweed	40	100	0	0	100	0	40	30	0	90	0	70	100	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A	Compounds											
125 g ai/ha	48	49	50	51	53	54	61	64	65	67	68	
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	0	0	10	0	0	0	50	0	30	0	70	
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	100	0	0	0	100	0	100	0	80	
Kochia	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	0	60	0	30	
Pigweed	0	0	90	0	0	0	100	0	100	0	80	
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	10	0	0	

Table A	Compounds											
125 g ai/ha	70	71	75	77	78	79	82					
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	90	20	10	90	100	60	100	70	100	60	100	100
Foxtail, Giant	70	60	100	90	100	100	100	70	100	90	100	100
Kochia	30	0	0	90	100	100	80	0	100	20	80	80
Pigweed	100	0	40	100	100	90	100	50	100	80	100	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	30	60
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	10	50	20	80	0	70	0	90	80

Table A	Compounds											
125 g ai/ha	83	84	85	88	90	91	92	93	94	96		
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	30	0	0	90	100	0	40	90	100	0	0	0
Foxtail, Giant	90	0	0	50	100	0	70	70	100	0	0	0
Kochia	0	0	0	100	90	0	0	20	90	0	0	0
Pigweed	30	0	0	100	100	0	0	40	100	0	0	0
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	80	0	0	0

Table A	Compounds										
125 g ai/ha	97	99	100	101	102	103	107	108	109	110	
Preemergence											
Barnyardgrass	10	100	100	10	0	50	100	30	20	100	
Foxtail, Giant	70	100	100	40	0	60	100	80	40	100	
Kochia	0	80	0	0	0	70	100	10	0	100	
Pigweed	20	90	60	0	0	100	100	70	60	100	
Ragweed	0	10	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	
Ryegrass, Italian	0	30	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	70	

Table A	Compounds									
125 g ai/ha	111	112	113	115	116	117	119	120	123	
Preemergence										
Barnyardgrass	0	80	90	0	0	0	0	20	0	70
Foxtail, Giant	0	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Kochia	0	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Pigweed	0	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Ragweed	0	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Ryegrass, Italian	0	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100

Foxtail, Giant	0	70	100	0	30	20	20	90	0	100
Kochia	0	50	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Pigweed	0	100	100	0	70	30	50	100	0	80
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	20

Table A Compounds

125 g ai/ha	125	127	128	130	133	136
Preemergence						
Barnyardgrass	100	60	50	100	30	100
Foxtail, Giant	100	100	100	100	90	100
Kochia	100	30	0	100	10	100
Pigweed	100	70	30	100	100	100
Ragweed	20	0	0	20	0	80
Ryegrass, Italian	70	10	10	80	0	20

Table A Compounds

125 g ai/ha	139	142	143
Preemergence			
Barnyardgrass	0	0	100
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	100
Kochia	0	0	100
Pigweed	0	0	-
Ragweed	50	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	70

Table A Compounds

31 g ai/ha	1	2	3	4	5	19	36	37	38	43	44	45	46	50
Preemergence														
Barnyardgrass	20	10	60	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
Foxtail, Giant	30	70	70	0	0	0	0	20	30	0	0	0	40	50
Kochia	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Pigweed	20	40	50	0	0	0	0	0	60	30	0	0	50	0
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A Compounds

31 g ai/ha	51	53	54	67	68	70	71	77
Preemergence								
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	20
Foxtail, Giant	0	0	0	0	10	0	40	100
Kochia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Pigweed	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	100
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A Compounds

31 g ai/ha	82	88	90	92	93	94	96	97
Preemergence								

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass	50	0	0	70	0	0	0	0
Foxtail, Giant	90	0	10	100	0	0	0	40
Kochia	70	0	0	90	0	0	0	0
Pigweed	90	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0

Table A

Compounds

31 g ai/ha 99 100 101 102 103 107 108 109 110 111 112

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass	70	40	0	90	10	0	40	0	0
Foxtail, Giant	90	50	10	100	10	0	80	0	0
Kochia	40	0	0	90	0	0	10	0	0
Pigweed	50	0	40	100	0	0	40	0	60
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	10

Table A

Compounds

31 g ai/ha 113 115 116 117 119 120 123 127

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	0	30	20	20
Foxtail, Giant	60	0	0	0	50	0	40	30
Kochia	10	70	0	0	0	10	0	0
Pigweed	100	0	50	0	20	40	0	0
Ragweed	0	20	30	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A

Compounds

31 g ai/ha 128 133 137 142 143

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass	20	0	0	70	0	20
Foxtail, Giant	30	0	70	90	0	100
Kochia	0	0	0	50	0	100
Pigweed	0	70	10	80	0	-
Ragweed	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	10	0	20

TEST B

[0136] Plant species in the flooded paddy test selected from rice (*Oryza sativa*), sedge, umbrella (small-flower umbrella sedge, *Cyperus difformis*), ducksalad (*Heteranthera limosa*), and barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*) were grown to the 2-leaf stage for testing. At time of treatment, test pots were flooded to 3 cm above the soil surface, treated by application of

test compounds directly to the paddy water, and then maintained at that water depth for the duration of the test. Treated plants and controls were maintained in a greenhouse for 13 to 15 days, after which time all species were compared to controls and visually evaluated. Plant response ratings, summarized in Table B, are based on a scale of 0 to 100 where 0 is no effect and 100 is complete control. A dash (-) response means no test result.

Table B	Compounds														
250 g ai/ha	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	18	
Flood															
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	
Ducksalad	20	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	75	80	0	0	70	0	
Rice	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	
Sedge, Umbrella	80	100	100	0	0	0	0	70	75	80	0	0	75	0	

Table B	Compounds														
250 g ai/ha	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	30	33	35	36	37	38	
Flood															
Barnyardgrass	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ducksalad	0	30	70	40	30	0	0	100	40	80	50	0	0	40	
Rice	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sedge, Umbrella	0	40	100	50	95	0	0	100	0	95	60	0	0	30	

[illegible]

Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	15	0	0
Ducksalad	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	65	0	0	0
Rice	0	0	0	10	0	20	20	0	15	0	0
Sedge, Umbrella	0	30	0	80	0	0	0	80	0	0	0

Table B	Compounds							
250 g ai/ha	61	64	65	67	68	70	71	75
Flood								
Barnyardgrass	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Ducksalad	100	0	70	0	0	70	90	95
Rice	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35
Sedge, Umbrella	100	0	85	0	0	80	95	95

Table B		Compounds								
250 g ai/ha	77	78	79	82	83	84	85	88	90	
Flood										
Barnyardgrass	15	20	60	35	0	0	0	0	0	
Ducksalad	85	70	90	100	80	0	0	0	30	
Rice	0	15	45	30	0	0	0	20	0	
Sedge, Umbrella	100	80	100	95	80	0	0	0	60	

Table B				Compounds							
250 g ai/ha	91	92	93	94	96	97	99	100	101	102	103
Flood											
Flood	0	25	0	0	0	0	62	48	0	0	

Barnyardgrass	0	25	0	0	0	0	60	40	0	0	0
Ducksalad	100	100	0	0	0	70	100	90	0	80	95
Rice	20	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	20
Sedge, Umbrella	95	100	0	0	0	75	90	70	0	80	95

Table B	Compounds										
250 g ai/ha	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	115	116	117	
Flood											
Barnyardgrass	50	0	0	25	0	20	65	0	30	0	
Ducksalad	95	80	0	75	0	100	80	0	75	20	
Rice	35	0	0	25	0	40	20	0	70	0	
Sedge, Umbrella	95	60	0	90	0	100	90	0	90	60	

Table B	Compounds									
250 g ai/ha	119	120	123	125	127	128	129	130		
Flood										
Barnyardgrass	0	0	40	45	40	20	45	55		

Ducksalad	100	0	95	70	90	90	90	40		
Rice	0	0	35	35	15	15	40	35		
Sedge, Umbrella	90	0	95	90	90	85	80	98		

Table B	Compounds				
250 g ai/ha	133	136	139	142	143
Flood					
Barnyardgrass	0	45	0	0	50
Ducksalad	0	60	30	0	90
Rice	30	35	0	0	40
Sedge, Umbrella	0	80	0	0	90

TEST C

[0137] Seeds of plant species selected from blackgrass (*Alopecurus myosuroides*), ryegrass, Italian (Italian ryegrass, *Lolium multiflorum*), wheat (winter wheat, *Triticum aestivum*), galium (catchweed bedstraw, *Galium aparine*), corn (*Zea mays*), crabgrass, large (large crab grass, *Digitaria sanguinalis*), foxtail, giant (giant foxtail, *Setaria faberii*), johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*), lambsquarters (*Chenopodium album*), morningglory (*Ipomoea coccinea*), nutsedge, yellow (yellow nutsedge, *Cyperus esculentus*), pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*), ragweed (common ragweed, *Ambrosia elatior*), soybean (*Glycine max*), barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*), oilseed rape (*Brassica napus*), pigweed, palmer (palmer pigweed, *Amaranthus palmeri*), waterhemp (common waterhemp, *Amaranthus rudis*), velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*), kochia (*Kochia scoparia*), Surinam grass (*Brachiaria decumbens*), nightshade (eastern black nightshade, *Solanum ptycanthum*), wild poinsettia (*Euphorbia heterophylla*), windgrass (*Apera spica-venti*), and oat, wild (wild oat *Avena fatua*), were planted

into a blend of loam soil and sand or a silt loam soil and treated preemergence with test chemicals formulated in a non-phytotoxic solvent mixture which included a surfactant.

[0138] At the same time, plants selected from these crop and weed species and also chickweed (common chickweed, *Stellaria media*), buckwheat, wild (wild buckwheat, *Polygonum convolvulus*), wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis*), field poppy (*Papaver rhoeas*), field violet (*Viola arvensis*), geranium, cutleaf (cutleaf geranium, *Geranium dissectum*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), and speedwell (bird's-eye speedwell, *Veronica persica*), were planted in pots containing Sunshine Redi-Earth® planting medium comprising sphagnum peat moss, vermiculite, starter nutrients and dolomitic limestone and treated with postemergence applications of test chemicals formulated in the same manner. Plants ranged in height from 2 to 18 cm (1- to 4-leaf stage) for postemergence treatments. Treated plants and controls were maintained in a greenhouse for 13 to 15 d, after which time all species were compared to controls and visually evaluated. Plant response ratings, summarized in Table C, are based on a scale of 0 to 100 where 0 is no effect and 100 is complete control. A dash (-) response means no test result.

[0139] Plant species in the flooded paddy test consisted of rice (*Oryza sativa*), sedge, umbrella (small-flower umbrella sedge *Cyperus difformis*), ducksalad (*Heteranthera limosa*), and barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*) grown to the 2-leaf stage for testing. At time of treatment, test pots were flooded to 3 cm above the soil surface, treated by application of test compounds directly to the paddy water, and then maintained at that water depth for the duration of the test.

[illegible]

Nutsedge, Yellow	5	20	20	10	10	5	10	10	10	5	5	15
Oat, Wild	5	10	10	5	5	5	5	35	30	0	35	15
Oilseed Rape	5	0	70	60	30	80	35	80	95	65	95	85
Pigweed	70	98	50	95	90	95	85	100	100	98	-	100
Pigweed, Palmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	-
Poinsettia, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
Ragweed	25	65	40	60	55	50	50	90	60	20	60	70
Ryegrass, Italian	30	5	5	5	15	5	5	10	30	5	5	10

Soybean	70	90	50	60	60	75	35	75	55	35	85	65
Speedwell	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Surinam Grass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
Velvetleaf	40	85	50	70	70	85	40	80	75	40	75	65
Waterhemp	65	-	-	98	85	80	95	100	100	95	95	100
Wheat	5	0	0	5	0	0	0	10	5	0	10	30
Windgrass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-

Table C

Compounds

125 g ai/ha	79	82	92	107	110	125	130	136	143
Postemergence									
Barnyardgrass	-	60	20	-	30	10	20	10	20
Blackgrass	30	45	20	60	25	30	30	15	40
Buckwheat, Wild	90	100	-	100	80	98	80	80	100
Canada Thistle	100	98	-	90	95	90	98	85	100
Chickweed	98	90	100	100	90	98	90	80	100
Corn	20	25	20	30	15	20	20	20	30
Crabgrass, Large	65	20	35	60	60	20	20	30	30
Field Poppy	100	100	-	100	100	100	100	90	100
Field Violet	90	90	-	100	100	98	100	100	100
Foxtail, Giant	40	20	50	25	25	25	30	25	25
Galium	95	90	100	95	90	90	80	75	95
Geranium, Cutleaf	65	60	-	75	60	55	60	45	75
Johnsongrass	85	30	-	98	15	25	15	15	20
Kochia	98	95	100	98	100	98	98	90	100
Lambsquarters	100	90	85	100	98	100	95	80	95
Morningglory	30	75	85	95	50	75	55	35	65
Mustard, Wild	-	100	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Nightshade	100	100	-	100	98	90	90	80	90
Nutsedge, Yellow	5	10	20	5	5	10	5	5	25
Oat, Wild	35	50	5	45	55	15	15	10	20
Oilseed Rape	100	95	70	98	95	95	98	80	100
Pigweed	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	85	98	-	100	95	85	65	70	100
Poinsettia, Wild	85	75	-	90	90	85	75	75	75
Ragweed	65	55	70	45	60	55	50	35	55
Ryegrass, Italian	30	25	30	50	20	15	15	10	20

[illegible]

Table C

62 g ai/ha

Compounds

	79	82	92	107	110	125	130	136	143
Postemergence									
Barnyardgrass	-	10	15	-	20	5	10	10	10
Blackgrass	20	40	5	20	20	15	20	10	15
Buckwheat, Wild	85	100	-	75	95	75	75	90	100
Canada Thistle	70	85	-	90	98	90	98	85	90
Chickweed	95	90	100	98	95	90	80	75	85
Corn	20	25	15	20	20	15	15	20	20
Crabgrass, Large	70	30	25	30	25	15	10	10	15
Field Poppy	100	100	-	98	100	100	100	80	90
Field Violet	85	90	-	98	95	98	95	95	98
Foxtail, Giant	25	10	25	20	25	10	10	10	10
Galium	85	85	100	90	75	80	85	60	80
Geranium, Cutleaf	55	40	-	60	40	55	45	50	60
Johnsongrass	60	10	-	35	10	10	10	10	10
Kochia	90	95	100	95	100	95	95	85	100
Lambsquarters	90	85	50	100	95	95	85	80	90
Morningglory	30	30	65	80	60	50	65	20	50
Mustard, Wild	-	100	-	95	100	98	100	85	100
Nightshade	95	95	-	98	95	85	85	70	90
Nutsedge, Yellow	5	20	10	5	5	5	5	0	5
Oat, Wild	45	40	5	35	45	15	15	10	10
Oilseed Rape	98	95	50	95	85	90	95	80	95
Pigweed	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	70	98	-	100	98	80	45	70	80
Poinsettia, Wild	80	85	-	90	80	75	60	70	70
Ragweed	75	60	60	35	60	45	55	30	55
Ryegrass, Italian	25	20	10	20	15	10	10	5	10
Soybean	65	35	70	95	50	65	75	50	55
Speedwell	98	95	-	100	90	98	98	80	85
Surinam Grass	30	25	-	20	15	10	15	10	10

Velvetleaf	80	50	60	75	70	60	65	35	65
Waterhemp	95	98	90	100	90	75	75	55	75
Wheat	10	10	5	10	15	20	15	5	15
Windgrass	30	30	-	50	35	10	35	30	35

Table C

31 g ai/ha

Compounds

	7	13	15	16	20	21	22	23	26	33	35	75
Postemergence												
Barnyardgrass	5	10	15	10	10	10	5	10	10	5	5	-
Blackgrass	0	5	5	0	5	0	0	5	15	5	0	5
Buckwheat, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Canada Thistle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Chickweed	5	70	80	20	60	50	60	50	80	55	40	85
Corn	10	5	10	15	10	5	5	5	25	25	10	15

[illegible]

Table C Compounds

31 g ai/ha	77	79	82	92	107	110	125	130	136	143
Postemergence										
Barleygrass	25	-	10	10	-	10	5	5	5	10
Blackgrass	20	10	35	10	20	15	20	5	10	15
Buckwheat, Wild	-	30	70	-	75	85	65	90	60	85
Canada Thistle	-	65	85	-	85	90	85	75	75	85
Chickweed	80	90	85	100	90	95	75	75	65	80
Corn	15	25	20	20	20	20	10	20	10	20
Crabgrass, Large	25	25	30	10	10	20	10	10	5	5
Field Poppy	-	98	85	-	98	100	95	100	85	90
Field Violet	-	75	70	-	98	95	98	85	90	80
Foxtail, Giant	20	20	10	20	10	10	10	10	20	10
Galium	98	30	75	85	80	75	70	80	65	85
Geranium, Cutleaf	-	50	30	-	35	30	30	35	25	50
Johnsongrass	-	65	20	-	10	10	5	5	5	5
Kochia	100	30	95	100	85	100	90	85	80	100

Lambsquarters	75	35	75	60	85	90	98	90	75	90
Morningglory	85	20	40	85	60	50	45	25	15	70
Mustard, Wild	-	-	95	-	90	90	95	90	95	100
Nightshade	-	95	80	-	90	85	75	80	75	85
Nutsedge, Yellow	10	5	10	10	5	5	5	0	0	5
Oat, Wild	5	60	40	5	40	30	10	10	5	10
Oilseed Rape	70	98	95	50	80	60	85	85	80	80
Pigweed	98	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	30	80	-	95	95	85	65	55	75
Poinsettia, Wild	-	75	65	-	75	65	65	70	65	65
Ragweed	40	20	35	40	35	50	35	45	20	50
Ryegrass, Italian	5	30	15	15	35	10	5	10	5	10
Soybean	50	70	60	40	40	40	60	55	40	40
Speedwell	-	90	85	-	100	95	70	85	80	80
Surinam Grass	-	25	20	-	25	20	10	10	5	10
Velvetleaf	50	75	45	50	65	40	35	45	50	55
Waterhemp	98	95	95	85	98	90	80	75	70	80

Wheat	0	5	10	0	5	5	5	5	5	10
Windgrass	-	35	35	-	15	25	15	15	10	35

[illegible]

Poinsettia, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
Ragweed	10	5	30	20	30	10	5	15	40	40	0	5
Ryegrass, Italian	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
Soybean	25	30	45	15	25	30	40	20	65	25	25	50
Speedwell	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
Surinam Grass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Velvetleaf	5	20	50	20	20	40	50	10	30	25	40	30
Waterhemp	35	-	-	-	75	75	75	80	95	90	65	85
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Windgrass - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 0

Table C

Compounds

16 g ai/ha	77	79	82	92	107	110	125	130	136	143
Postemergence										
Barnyardgrass	15	-	10	10	-	10	5	5	5	5
Blackgrass	5	20	30	5	5	10	10	5	5	10
Buckwheat, Wild	-	75	80	-	45	85	70	35	50	75
Canada Thistle	-	55	85	-	80	65	80	75	65	85
Chickweed	80	95	55	100	80	60	70	75	55	80
Corn	15	15	20	10	10	10	10	10	5	15
Crabgrass, Large	10	10	10	20	10	10	10	5	5	5
Field Poppy	-	85	50	-	80	85	90	100	65	80
Field Violet	-	70	60	-	95	80	90	80	85	75
Foxtail, Giant	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	20
Galium	75	75	50	80	75	60	65	75	50	75
Geranium, Cutleaf	-	45	30	-	25	5	25	25	15	30
Johnsongrass	-	40	5	-	20	5	5	5	5	5
Kochia	95	75	80	100	80	95	85	80	80	98
Lambsquarters	55	75	70	40	80	75	70	75	55	75
Morningglory	50	10	25	20	20	30	20	10	10	15
Mustard, Wild	-	-	95	-	85	90	90	98	85	100
Nightshade	-	90	85	-	75	75	50	75	70	65
Nutsedge, Yellow	5	0	10	0	5	0	5	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	0	15	25	5	5	20	5	5	5	10
Oilseed Rape	10	80	70	5	65	60	80	70	65	85
Pigweed	95	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	60	75	-	90	75	40	35	50	45
Poinsettia, Wild	-	30	40	-	70	40	65	55	40	55
Ragweed	40	30	40	35	25	40	5	25	20	20
Ryegrass, Italian	0	5	5	10	5	5	5	5	0	5
Soybean	25	60	25	30	50	40	25	40	30	30
Speedwell	-	85	75	-	100	60	55	80	75	80
Surinam Grass	-	25	20	-	10	15	5	10	5	5
Velvetleaf	35	30	35	35	60	50	20	25	20	35
Waterhemp	95	95	65	80	95	85	75	65	70	75
Wheat	0	5	5	0	5	5	5	10	0	5

Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
Windgrass	-	20	10	-	5	20	10	10	5	30

Table C	Compound	Table C	Compound
8 g ai/ha	13	4 g ai/ha	13
Postemergence		Postemergence	
Barnyardgrass	5	Barnyardgrass	5
Blackgrass	0	Blackgrass	0
Chickweed	5	Chickweed	5
Corn	5	Corn	5
Crabgrass, Large	5	Crabgrass, Large	5
Foxtail, Giant	5	Foxtail, Giant	5
Galium	5	Galium	10
Kochia	5	Kochia	0
Lambsquarters	60	Lambsquarters	30
Morningglory	5	Morningglory	5
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	Nutsedge, Yellow	0
Oat, Wild	0	Oat, Wild	0
Oilseed Rape	0	Oilseed Rape	0
Pigweed	60	Pigweed	30
Ragweed	5	Ragweed	5
Ryegrass, Italian	0	Ryegrass, Italian	0
Soybean	20	Soybean	15
Velvetleaf	15	Velvetleaf	15
Wheat	0	Wheat	0

Table C	Compounds											
125 g ai/ha	15	16	20	21	26	30	33	61	75	77	79	
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	100	75	85	98	100	25	100	65	100	100	95	
Blackgrass	80	10	100	90	90	0	90	5	75	100	90	
Corn	25	10	30	20	40	5	10	0	5	35	30	
Crabgrass, Large	100	100	100	100	100	98	100	90	98	100	98	
Foxtail, Giant	100	100	100	90	98	75	100	65	98	100	98	
Galium	-	-	95	100	100	85	95	15	0	98	5	
Johnsongrass	-	-	-	-	98	15	35	20	70	-	70	
Kochia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	100	-	100	
Lambsquarters	95	50	90	70	95	55	85	60	70	98	85	
Morningglory	60	25	10	10	95	35	40	0	10	65	60	
Nightshade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	80	-	95	

Nutsedge, Yellow	50	0	10	0	45	5	5	0	20	30	0
Oat, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	40
Oilseed Rape	100	100	50	100	100	100	100	10	40	100	95
Pigweed	100	95	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	100	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	100	-	90

125 g ai/ha	82	92	107	125	130	136	143
Preemergence							
Barnyardgrass	90	100	100	-	-	-	-
Blackgrass	5	100	90	90	85	95	75
Corn	5	40	45	5	25	5	20
Crabgrass, Large	98	100	100	100	100	100	100
Foxtail, Giant	98	100	98	100	100	100	100
Galium	80	-	95	80	90	90	80
Johnsongrass	85	-	80	75	85	70	80
Kochia	95	-	100	98	98	98	90
Lambsquarters	70	100	95	95	95	80	95
Morningglory	10	70	85	50	10	30	25
Nightshade	85	-	90	-	-	-	-
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	50	0	5	0	5	5
Cat, Wild	5	-	65	55	60	45	5
Cilseed Rape	50	100	98	80	95	98	98
Pigweed	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	100	-	100	100	85	100	100
Poinsettia, Wild	20	-	70	30	45	50	25
Ragweed	30	60	50	35	10	40	5
Ryegrass, Italian	5	95	90	85	70	65	45
Soybean	0	60	45	20	30	40	20

Table C

Compounds

125 g ai/ha	82	92	107	125	130	136	143
Preemergence							
Barnyardgrass	90	100	100	-	-	-	-
Blackgrass	5	100	90	90	85	95	75
Corn	5	40	45	5	25	5	20
Crabgrass, Large	98	100	100	100	100	100	100
Foxtail, Giant	98	100	98	100	100	100	100
Galium	80	-	95	80	90	90	80
Johnsongrass	85	-	80	75	85	70	80
Kochia	95	-	100	98	98	98	90
Lambsquarters	70	100	95	95	95	80	95
Morningglory	10	70	85	50	10	30	25
Nightshade	85	-	90	-	-	-	-
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	50	0	5	0	5	5
Cat, Wild	5	-	65	55	60	45	5
Cilseed Rape	50	100	98	80	95	98	98
Pigweed	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	100	-	100	100	85	100	100
Poinsettia, Wild	20	-	70	30	45	50	25
Ragweed	30	60	50	35	10	40	5
Ryegrass, Italian	5	95	90	85	70	65	45
Soybean	0	60	45	20	30	40	20

Surinam Grass	35	-	98	65	80	100	50
Velvetleaf	10	100	98	65	85	65	70
Waterhemp	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Wheat	0	20	35	5	0	10	0
Windgrass	90	-	100	100	100	100	100

Table C

Compounds

62 g ai/ha	15	16	20	21	26	30	33	61	75	77	79
Preemergence											
Barnyardgrass	100	30	30	90	100	10	95	50	80	98	75
Blackgrass	50	5	85	55	90	0	70	0	80	90	75
Corn	10	0	0	5	25	0	10	10	0	20	5
Crabgrass, Large	100	90	98	98	100	80	100	75	98	100	100

Foxtail, Giant	100	90	90	95	98	65	98	60	65	100	80
Galium	-	-	80	5	95	60	60	10	5	98	70
Johnsongrass	-	-	-	-	80	0	25	0	30	-	50
Kochia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	90	-	90
Lambsquarters	85	20	10	25	95	30	80	50	35	100	70
Morningglory	35	25	5	5	85	10	25	0	20	35	10
Nightshade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	75	-	80
Nutsedge, Yellow	5	0	0	0	15	0	5	0	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	-	5
Oilseed Rape	100	60	50	75	100	100	85	0	10	100	70
Pigweed	100	50	100	98	100	100	100	-	-	100	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	95	-	90
Poinsettia, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	35	-	10
Ragweed	30	5	0	0	60	0	40	5	0	40	20
Ryegrass, Italian	15	5	30	15	85	0	30	0	5	35	30
Soybean	40	0	0	0	35	10	-	20	10	15	5
Surinam Grass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	35	-	50
Velvetleaf	100	50	5	70	85	10	55	5	35	70	20
Waterhemp	100	85	100	95	100	100	100	90	98	100	95
Wheat	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	10	0	5
Windgrass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	100	-	100

Table C	Compounds						
62 g ai/ha	82	92	107	125	130	136	143
Preemergence							
Barnyardgrass	20	98	100	-	-	-	-

Blackgrass	5	100	90	60	60	60	80
Corn	0	35	15	5	5	5	0
Crabgrass, Large	90	100	100	100	100	100	100
Foxtail, Giant	90	100	98	98	98	70	100
Galium	0	-	90	30	90	50	80
Johnsongrass	40	-	70	60	70	35	50
Kochia	90	-	100	90	65	85	90
Lambsquarters	20	100	85	60	35	25	95
Morningglory	0	60	40	10	20	5	5
Nightshade	40	-	80	-	-	-	-
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	5	-	30	10	35	5	5
Oilseed Rape	5	100	85	50	40	70	80
Pigweed	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	100	-	100	100	100	100	100
Poinsettia, Wild	0	-	40	25	10	25	20
Ragweed	20	60	50	5	5	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	5	55	70	40	60	35	30
Soybean	0	70	35	0	10	15	15
Surinam Grass	25	-	98	40	65	10	35

Velvetleaf	0	100	98	60	75	15	40
Waterhemp	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Wheat	0	0	15	0	5	0	0
Windgrass	80	-	100	90	100	85	100

Table C	Compounds											
31 g ai/ha	13	15	16	20	21	26	30	33	61	75	77	79
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	40	85	15	5	55	75	15	40	0	60	60	60
Blackgrass	0	0	0	40	35	90	0	10	0	5	15	10
Corn	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
Crabgrass, Large	85	100	75	50	75	100	35	98	10	85	100	98
Foxtail, Giant	95	100	25	50	80	98	30	95	50	25	100	70
Galium	-	-	-	0	0	90	10	60	0	0	0	0
Johnsongrass	-	-	-	-	-	50	0	5	0	0	-	5
Kochia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	50	-	90
Lambsquarters	15	70	20	5	30	85	25	60	15	10	60	10
Morningglory	5	20	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	20	10

Nightshade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	75	-	65
Nutsedge, Yellow	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
Oilseed Rape	50	100	50	0	0	85	55	80	0	0	55	0
Pigweed	60	100	0	55	55	100	95	100	-	-	100	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	-	85
Poinsettia, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	40	-	0
Ragweed	10	10	0	0	0	30	0	35	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	5	0	0	10	75	0	30	0	5	30	10
Soybean	5	10	0	0	0	10	-	-	20	0	5	0
Surinam Grass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	30	-	30
Velvetleaf	70	85	5	0	40	30	0	30	5	5	30	5
Waterhemp	100	100	60	85	75	100	100	100	750	95	100	98
Wheat	5	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	5
Windgrass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	45	-	80

Table C	Compounds						
31 g ai/ha	82	92	107	125	130	136	143
Preemergence							
Barnyardgrass	5	85	85	-	-	-	-
Blackgrass	0	80	90	60	30	35	75
Corn	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
Crabgrass, Large	70	100	98	98	100	85	100
Foxtail, Giant	80	100	98	85	70	65	98
Galium	0	-	60	5	50	0	30
Johnsongrass	5	-	30	5	10	25	25
Kochia	50	-	100	60	65	80	80
Lambsquarters	20	100	75	30	30	30	10

Morningglory	0	40	0	10	5	0	0
Nightshade	20	-	60	-	-	-	-
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	0	-	5	0	15	0	0
Oilseed Rape	0	100	40	5	10	5	5
Pigweed	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	85	-	100	100	75	75	100
Poinsettia, Wild	0	-	10	0	0	5	5
Ragweed	0	55	30	10	0	20	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	5	35	30	35	30	20

Soybean	0	40	20	0	0	0	0
Surinam Grass	10	-	60	20	50	25	10
Velvetleaf	0	75	75	5	10	5	10
Waterhemp	50	100	98	100	100	100	98
Wheat	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
Windgrass	30	-	100	85	70	30	85

Table C

Compounds

16 g ai/ha	13	15	16	20	21	26	30	33	61	75	77	79
Preemergence												
Barnyardgrass	10	10	0	0	10	40	10	20	0	5	20	5
Blackgrass	0	0	0	0	5	45	0	0	0	0	5	5
Corn	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crabgrass, Large	60	95	5	5	20	98	0	75	0	65	98	65
Foxtail, Giant	0	100	5	35	20	95	5	60	0	0	95	40
Galium	-	-	-	10	-	5	80	0	0	0	0	0
Johnsongrass	-	-	-	-	-	55	0	0	0	0	-	0
Kochia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	5
Lambsquarters	50	60	0	0	0	70	10	25	5	0	50	0
Morningglory	5	20	10	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	10	20
Nightshade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	40	-	30
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oat, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
Oilseed Rape	0	30	0	0	0	80	10	50	0	0	0	0
Pigweed	5	98	0	55	5	100	90	80	-	-	85	-
Pigweed, Palmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	70	-	75
Poinsettia, Wild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10	-	0
Ragweed	0	10	0	0	0	20	0	55	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	0
Soybean	5	0	0	0	0	-	0	15	-	0	5	0
Surinam Grass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	5
Velvetleaf	20	60	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0	10	10
Waterhemp	80	90	10	30	70	100	85	100	50	75	95	100
Wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Windgrass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5	-	60

Table C

Compounds

Table C
16 g ai/ha
Preemergence

Compounds

82 92 107 125 130 136 143

Barnyardgrass	5	35	65	-	-	-	-
Blackgrass	0	45	60	5	30	0	5
Corn	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
Crabgrass, Large	60	100	98	35	98	50	70
Foxtail, Giant	20	100	60	30	50	25	20
Galium	0	-	5	0	0	0	0
Johnsongrass	0	-	10	5	10	10	5
Kochia	0	-	100	5	10	50	30
Lambsquarters	30	90	30	10	35	25	5
Morningglory	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
Nightshade	5	-	30	-	-	-	-
Nutsedge, Yellow	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
Oat, Wild	0	-	0	5	0	0	0
Oilseed Rape	0	85	5	0	0	5	0
Pigweed	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Pigweed, Palmer	55	-	100	90	85	95	65
Poinsettia, Wild	0	-	0	0	0	0	5
Ragweed	0	30	0	0	0	0	0
Ryegrass, Italian	0	5	10	0	15	5	5
Soybean	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surinam Grass	40	-	15	5	10	0	5
Velvetleaf	0	50	40	10	5	0	0
Waterhemp	60	100	100	70	50	65	85
Wheat	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
Windgrass	40	-	80	20	30	0	25

Table C Compound

8 g ai/ha 13

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass 0

Blackgrass 0

Corn 0

Crabgrass, Large 30

Foxtail, Giant 0

Lambsquarters 5

Morningglory 0

Nutsedge, Yellow 0

Oilseed Rape 0

Pigweed 10

Ragweed 0

Ryegrass, Italian 0

Soybean 0

Table C Compound

4 g ai/ha 13

Preemergence

Barnyardgrass 0

Blackgrass 0

Corn 0

Crabgrass, Large 25

Foxtail, Giant 0

Lambsquarters 0

Morningglory 0

Nutsedge, Yellow 0

Oilseed Rape 0

Pigweed 5

Ragweed 0

Ryegrass, Italian 0

Soybean 0

Velvetleaf	10	Velvetleaf	5
Waterhemp	10	Waterhemp	5
Wheat	0	Wheat	0

Table C	Compounds			Table C	Compounds		
250 g ai/ha	61	92	119	125 g ai/ha	61	92	119
Flood				Flood			
Barnyardgrass	40	40	25	Barnyardgrass	20	20	0
Ducksalad	90	100	50	Ducksalad	90	95	40
Rice	20	15	0	Rice	20	15	0
Sedge, Umbrella	85	100	90	Sedge, Umbrella	85	90	80

Table C	Compounds			Table C	Compounds		
62 g ai/ha	61	92	119	31 g ai/ha	61	92	119
Flood				Flood			
Barnyardgrass	0	0	0	Barnyardgrass	0	0	0
Ducksalad	75	60	0	Ducksalad	50	30	0
Rice	20	15	0	Rice	20	10	0
Sedge, Umbrella	80	60	55	Sedge, Umbrella	80	20	0

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

Cited references

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- [WO03024222A \[0095\]](#)
- [US3060084A \[0096\]](#)
- [WO9113546A \[0096\]](#)
- [US4172714A \[0096\]](#)
- [US4144050A \[0096\]](#)

- [US3920442A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [DE3246493](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [US5180587A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [US5232701A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [US5208030A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [GB2095558A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [US3299566A](#) [\[0096\]](#)
- [US3235361A](#) [\[0097\]](#)
- [US3309192A](#) [\[0097\]](#)
- [US2891855A](#) [\[0097\]](#)

Non-patent literature cited in the description

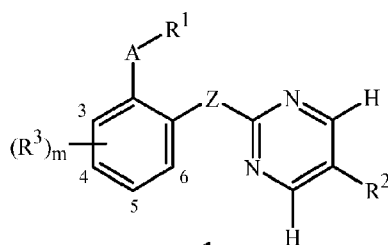
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 854215-38-6 [\[0003\]](#)
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 1086397-52-5 [\[0003\]](#)
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 1147704-06-0 [\[0003\]](#)
- Comprehensive Heterocyclic ChemistryPergamon Press19840000 [\[0026\]](#)
- Heterocyclic Chemistry IIPergamon Press19960000 [\[0026\]](#)
- ERNEST L. ELIELSAMUEL H. WILENStereochemistry of Organic CompoundsJohn Wiley & Sons19940000 [\[0027\]](#)
- Polymorphism in the Pharmaceutical IndustryWiley-VCH20060000 [\[0029\]](#)
- T. L. GILCHRISTComprehensive Organic SynthesisPergamon Pressvol. 7, 748-750 [\[0030\]](#)
- M. TISLERB. STANOVNIKComprehensive Heterocyclic ChemistryPergamon Pressvol. 3, 18-20 [\[0030\]](#)
- M. R. GRIMMETTB. R. T. KEENEAdvances in Heterocyclic ChemistryAcademic Pressvol. 43, 149-161 [\[0030\]](#)
- M. TISLERB. STANOVNIKAdvances in Heterocyclic ChemistryAcademic Pressvol. 9, 285-291 [\[0030\]](#)
- G. W. H. CHEESEMANE. S. G. WERSTIUKAdvances in Heterocyclic ChemistryAcademic Pressvol. 22, 390-392 [\[0030\]](#)
- DAS et al.Tetrahedron, 2003, vol. 59, 1049-1054 [\[0062\]](#)
- DAS et al.Tet. Lett., 2003, vol. 44, 5465-5468 [\[0062\]](#)
- NARENDER, T. et al.Synthetic Communications, 2009, vol. 39, 111949-1956 [\[0062\]](#)
- GREENE, T. W.WUTS, P. G. M.Protective Groups in Organic SynthesisWiley19910000 [\[0062\]](#) [\[0067\]](#)
- Synthesis, 2008, vol. 23, 3707-3738 [\[0063\]](#)
- Organic Process Research & Development, 2009, vol. 13, 900-906 [\[0064\]](#)
- J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2003, vol. 125, 2890- [\[0065\]](#)
- LAROCK, R. C.Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group

PreparationsWiley-VCH19990000 [0066]

- **WATKINS et al.**Handbook of Insecticide Dust Diluents and CarriersDorland Books [0088]
- **MARSDEN**Solvents GuideInterscience19500000 [0089]
- **McCutcheon's Emulsifiers and Detergents**McCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co. [0094]
- **SISELYWOOD**Encyclopedia of Surface Active AgentsChemical Publ. Co., Inc.19640000 [0094]
- **A. S. DAVIDSONB. MILWIDSKY**Synthetic DetergentsJohn Wiley and Sons19870000 [0094]
- **Functional Materials**McCutcheon'sMcCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co.vol. 2, [0095]
- **BROWNING**AgglomerationChemical Engineering, 1967, 147-48 [0096]
- **Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook**McGraw-Hill196300008-57 [0096]
- **T. S. WOODS**The Formulator's Toolbox - Product Forms for Modern AgriculturePesticide Chemistry and Bioscience, The Food-Environment Challenge, [0097]
- **Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Pesticide Chemistry**The Royal Society of Chemistry19990000120-133 [0097]
- **KLINGMAN**Weed Control as a ScienceJohn Wiley and Sons, Inc.1961000081-96 [0097]
- **HANCE et al.**Weed Control HandbookBlackwell Scientific Publications19890000 [0097]
- **Developments in formulation technology**PJB Publications20000000 [0097]
- **The Pesticide Manual**British Crop Protection Council20030000 [0122]
- **The BioPesticide Manual**British Crop Protection Council20010000 [0122]
- **The Pesticide Manual** [0123]
- **The BioPesticide Manual** [0123]

Patentkrav

1. Forbindelse valgt blandt formel 1, N-oxider og salte deraf,



5

1

hvor



A er A-3;

B er O eller S;

R¹ er C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₂-C₆-

- 10 halogenalkenyl, C₂-C₆-halogenalkynyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-halogencycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-halogencycloalkylalkyl, C₄-C₈-alkylcycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylamino, C₁-C₆-halogenalkylamino, C₂-C₁₀-dialkylamino, C₂-C₁₀-halogendialkylamino, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, C₃-C₆-alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆-halogenalkoxy, C₃-C₆-halogenalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-halogenalkynyloxy, C₃-C₆-cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆-halogencycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈-cycloalkylalkoxy, C₄-C₈-halogencycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆-alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆-halogenalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxyhalogenalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxyalkoxy, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkoxy, C₃-C₇-cyanoalkoxyalkyl, C₁-C₆-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₆-nitroalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylthio, C₁-C₆-halogenalkylthio, C₃-C₈-cycloalkylthio, C₁-C₆-alkenylthio, C₁-C₆-alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkylsulfonyl, C₃-C₈-cycloalkylsulfonyl, C₂-C₆-alkylthioalkyl eller C₂-C₆-halogenalkylthioalkyl;

Z er O eller S;

R² er halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl eller -SOₙR¹⁰;

- 25 hver R³ uafhængigt er halogen, cyano, nitro, CHO, C(=O)NH₂, C(=S)NH₂, SO₂NH₂, C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₂-C₄-alkenyl, C₂-C₄-alkynyl, C₁-C₄-halogenalkyl, C₂-C₄-halogenalkenyl, C₂-C₄-halogenalkynyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-halogencycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-alkylcycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-cycloalkylalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆-halogenalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxycarbonyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkylcarbonyl, C₂-C₄-

- alkoxy, C₃-C₄-alkenyloxy, C₃-C₄-alkynyloxy, C₁-C₄-halogenalkoxy, C₃-C₆-cycloalkoxy, C₃-C₆-halogencycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈-cycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆-alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆-halogenalkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxyhalogenalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxyalkoxy, C₂-C₄-alkylcarbonyloxy, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkoxy, C₂-C₄-alkylthioalkyl, -
- 5 C(=O)N(R^{11a})(R^{11b}), -C(=NOR¹²)H, -C(=N(R¹³))H eller -SO_nR¹⁴;
 m er 0, 1, 2 eller 3;
 hver n uafhængigt er 0, 1 eller 2;
 R¹⁰ uafhængigt er C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylamino eller C₂-C₁₀-dialkylamino;
- 10 hver R^{11a} uafhængigt er C₁-C₄-alkyl eller C₁-C₄-halogenalkyl;
 hver R^{11b} uafhængigt er H, C₁-C₄-alkyl eller C₁-C₄-halogenalkyl;
 hver R¹² uafhængigt er H eller C₁-C₄-alkyl;
 hver R¹³ uafhængigt er H, amino, C₁-C₄-alkyl eller C₁-C₄-alkylamino; og
 hver R¹⁴ uafhængigt er C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylamino eller C₂-
- 15 C₁₀-dialkylamino;
 forudsat at forbindelsen med formel 1 ikke er methyl-2-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat, methyl-2-[(5-brom-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoatmethyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat eller 1-[2-[(5-brom-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-ethanon.
- 20
2. Forbindelse ifølge krav 1, hvor
 R¹ er C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, C₃-C₆-alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆-halogenalkoxy, C₃-C₆-halogenalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-cycloalkoxy, C₄-C₈-cycloalkylalkoxy, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkyl,
- 25 C₂-C₆-cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆-alkylthio, C₁-C₆-halogenalkylthio eller C₁-C₆-alkenylthio;
 R² er halogen eller C₁-C₄-alkyl;
 hver R³ uafhængigt er halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄-alkyl eller C₁-C₄-halogenalkyl; og
 m er 1 eller 2.
- 30 3. Forbindelse ifølge krav 2, hvor
 B er O;
 R¹ er C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, C₃-C₆-alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-alkynyloxy, C₁-C₆-halogenalkoxy, C₃-C₆-halogenalkenyloxy, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkyl, C₂-C₆-cyanoalkoxy, C₁-C₆-alkylthio, C₁-C₆-
- 35 halogenalkylthio eller C₁-C₆-alkenylthio;

Z er O;

R² er halogen eller CH₃; og

hver R³ uafhængigt er halogen, cyano, C₁-C₃-alkyl eller C₁-C₃-halogenalkyl.

5 4. Forbindelse ifølge krav 3, hvor

R¹ er C₁-C₆-halogenalkyl.

5. Forbindelse ifølge krav 1 valgt fra gruppen, der består af

3,3,3-trifluorpropyl-2-chlor-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

10 3,3,3-trifluor-1-methylpropyl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;
propyl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

4,4,4-trifluorbutyl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

2-propen-1-yl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

3-buten-1-yl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

15 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluorpropyl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat;

3,3,3-trifluorpropyl-2-brom-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat; og

1-[2-chlor-6-[(5-chlor-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluor-1-butanon.

6. Herbicid sammensætning, som omfatter en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket

20 som helst af kravene 1 til 5 og mindst én bestanddel valgt fra gruppen, der
består af overfladeaktive stoffer, faste fortyndingsmidler og væskeformige
fortyndingsmidler.

7. Herbicid sammensætning, som omfatter en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket

25 som helst af kravene 1 til 5 eller methyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-
pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat, mindst én yderligere aktiv bestanddel valgt fra
gruppen, der består af andre herbicider og herbicidsafenere, og mindst én
bestanddel valgt fra gruppen, der består af overfladeaktive stoffer, faste
fortyndingsmidler og væskeformige fortyndingsmidler.

30

8. Herbicid blanding, som omfatter (a) en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som
helst af kravene 1 til 5 eller methyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-

pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat og (b) mindst én yderligere aktiv bestanddel valgt

blandt (b1) fotosystem II-inhibitorer, (b2) acetohydroxysyresyntase (AHAS)-

35 inhibitorer, (b3) acetyl-CoA-carboxylase (ACCase)-inhibitorer, (b4) auxin-

- mimetiske stoffer, (b5) 5-enol-pyruvylshikimat-3-phosphat (EPSP)-syntaseinhibitorer, (b6) fotosystem I-elektronomledere, (b7) protoporfyrinogen-oxidase (PPO)-inhibitorer, (b8) glutaminsyntetase (GS)-inhibitorer, (b9) meget langkædede fedtsyrer (VLCFA) elongaseinhibitorer,
- 5 (b10) auxintransport-inhibitorer, (b11) phytoen-desaturase (PDS)-inhibitorer, (b12) 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvatdioxxygenase (HPPD)-inhibitorer, (b13) homogentisatsolenesyltransferase (HST)-inhibitorer, (b14) cellulosebiosyntese-inhibitorer, (b15) andre herbicider, herunder mitose-disruptorer, organiske arsenstoffer, asulam, bromobutid, cinmethylin,
- 10 cumyluron, dazomet, difenzoquat, dymron, etobenzanid, flurenol, fosamin, fosamin-ammonium, hydantocidin, metam, methyldymron, oleinsyre, oxaziclomefon, pelargonsyre og pyributicarb, og (b16) herbicidsafenere og salte af forbindelserne i (b1) til (b16).
- 15 9. Herbicid blanding ifølge krav 8, som omfatter (a) en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5 eller methyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat og (b) mindst én yderligere aktiv bestanddel valgt blandt (b1) fotosystem II-inhibitorer, (b2) acetohydroxysyresyntase (AHAS)-inhibitorer, (b4) auxin-mimetiske stoffer, (b5) 5-enolpyruvylshikimat-3-
- 20 phosphat (EPSP) syntaseinhibitorer, (b7) protoporfyrinogenoxidase (PPO)-inhibitorer, (b9) meget langkædede fedtsyrer (VLCFA) elongaseinhibitorer og (b12) 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvatdioxxygenase (HPPD)-inhibitorer.
10. Herbicid blanding ifølge krav 8, som omfatter (a) en forbindelse ifølge
- 25 et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5 eller methyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat og (b) mindst én yderligere aktiv bestanddel valgt fra gruppen, der består af 2,4-D, acetochlor, alachlor, atrazin, bromoxynil, bentazon, bicyclopyron, carfentrazone-ethyl, cloransulam-methyl, dicamba, dimethenamid-p, florasulam, flufenacet, flumioxazin, flupyrsulfuron-methyl,
- 30 fluroxypyr-meptyl, glyphosat, halauxifen-methyl, isoxaflutol, MCPA, mesotrion, metolachlor, metsulfuron-methyl, nicosulfuron, pyrasulfotol, pyroxasulfon, pyroxulam, rimsulfuron, saflufenacil, tembotrion, thifensulfuron-methyl, topramazon og tribenuron.

11. Fremgangsmåde til bekæmpelse af væksten af uønsket vegetation, som omfatter etablering af kontakt mellem vegetationen eller dens omgivelser og en herbicidvirkende effektiv mængde af en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5 eller methyl-5-nitro-2-[(5-brom-2-
5 pyrimidinyl)oxy]benzoat.
12. Fremgangsmåde ifølge krav 11, hvor den uønskede vegetation vokser i genmodificerede planter, der fremviser træk som glyphosat-tolerans, glufosinat-tolerans, ALS-herbicidtolerans, dicamba-tolerans, imidazolinon-
10 herbicidtolerans, 2,4-D-tolerans, HPPD-tolerans og mesotrion-tolerans.